PCT WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6 : C07B 37/04, C07C 45/68, 49/67, 49/697, 1/22, 13/465, C07F 17/00 — A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 98/40331

(43) International Publication Date: 17 September 1998 (17.09.98)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP98/01232

(22) International Filing Date: 5 March 1998 (05.03.98)

(30) Priority Data:
197 09 402.3 7 March 1997 (07.03.97) DE
197 13 546.3 2 April 1997 (02.04.97) DE

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: TARGOR GMBH [DE/DE]; Rheinstrasse 4G, D–55116 Mainz (DE).

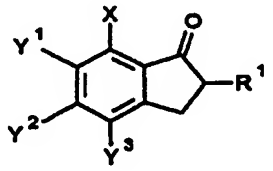
(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: BINGEL, Carsten [DE/DE]; Elsa–Brandström–Strasse 13–15, D–65830 Kriftel (DE). GOERES, Markus [DE/DE]; Im Bubenhain 3, D–65760 Eschborn (DE). FRAAIJE, Volker [DE/DE]; Rüsterstrasse 15, D–60325 Frankfurt (DE). WINTER, Andreas [DE/DE]; Taunusblick 10, D–61479 Glashütten (DE).

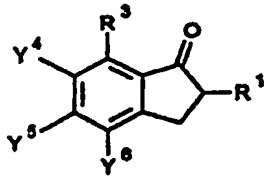
(74) Agent: STARK, Vera; BASF Aktiengesellschaft, D–67056 Ludwigshafen (DE).

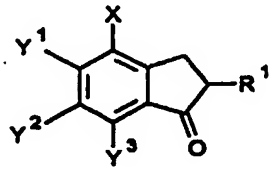
(81) Designated States: AL, AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, GE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

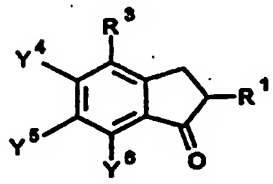
Published
With international search report.
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

(54) Title: PREPARATION OF PREPARING SUBSTITUTED INDANONES


(I)


(II)


(Ia)


(IIa)

(57) Abstract

A process for the preparation of indanones of formula (II) from indanones of formula (I) or of indanones of formula (IIa) from indanones of formula (Ia) comprises reacting an indanone of formula (I) or (Ia) with a coupling component.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

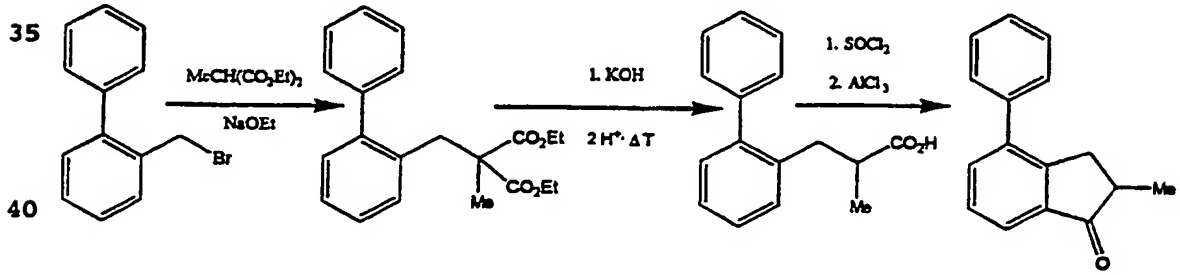
AL	Albania	**ES**	Spain	**LS**	Lesotho	**SI**	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	**FI**	Finland	**LT**	Lithuania	**SK**	Slovakia
AT	Austria	**FR**	France	**LU**	Luxembourg	**SN**	Senegal
AU	Australia	**GA**	Gabon	**LV**	Latvia	**SZ**	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	**GB**	United Kingdom	**MC**	Monaco	**TD**	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	**GE**	Georgia	**MD**	Republic of Moldova	**TG**	Togo
BB	Barbados	**GH**	Ghana	**MG**	Madagascar	**TJ**	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	**GN**	Guinea	**MK**	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	**TM**	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	**GR**	Greece			**TR**	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	**HU**	Hungary	**ML**	Mali	**TT**	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	**IE**	Ireland	**MN**	Mongolia	**UA**	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	**IL**	Israel	**MR**	Mauritania	**UG**	Uganda
BY	Belarus	**IS**	Iceland	**MW**	Malawi	**US**	United States of America
CA	Canada	**IT**	Italy	**MX**	Mexico	**UZ**	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	**JP**	Japan	**NE**	Niger	**VN**	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	**KE**	Kenya	**NL**	Netherlands	**YU**	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	**KG**	Kyrgyzstan	**NO**	Norway	**ZW**	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	**KP**	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	**NZ**	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon			**PL**	Poland		
CN	China	**KR**	Republic of Korea	**PT**	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	**KZ**	Kazakstan	**RO**	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	**LC**	Saint Lucia	**RU**	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	**LI**	Liechtenstein	**SD**	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	**LK**	Sri Lanka	**SE**	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	**LR**	Liberia	**SG**	Singapore		

Preparation of preparing substituted indanones

The present invention relates to a simple and economically interesting process for preparing substituted indanones.

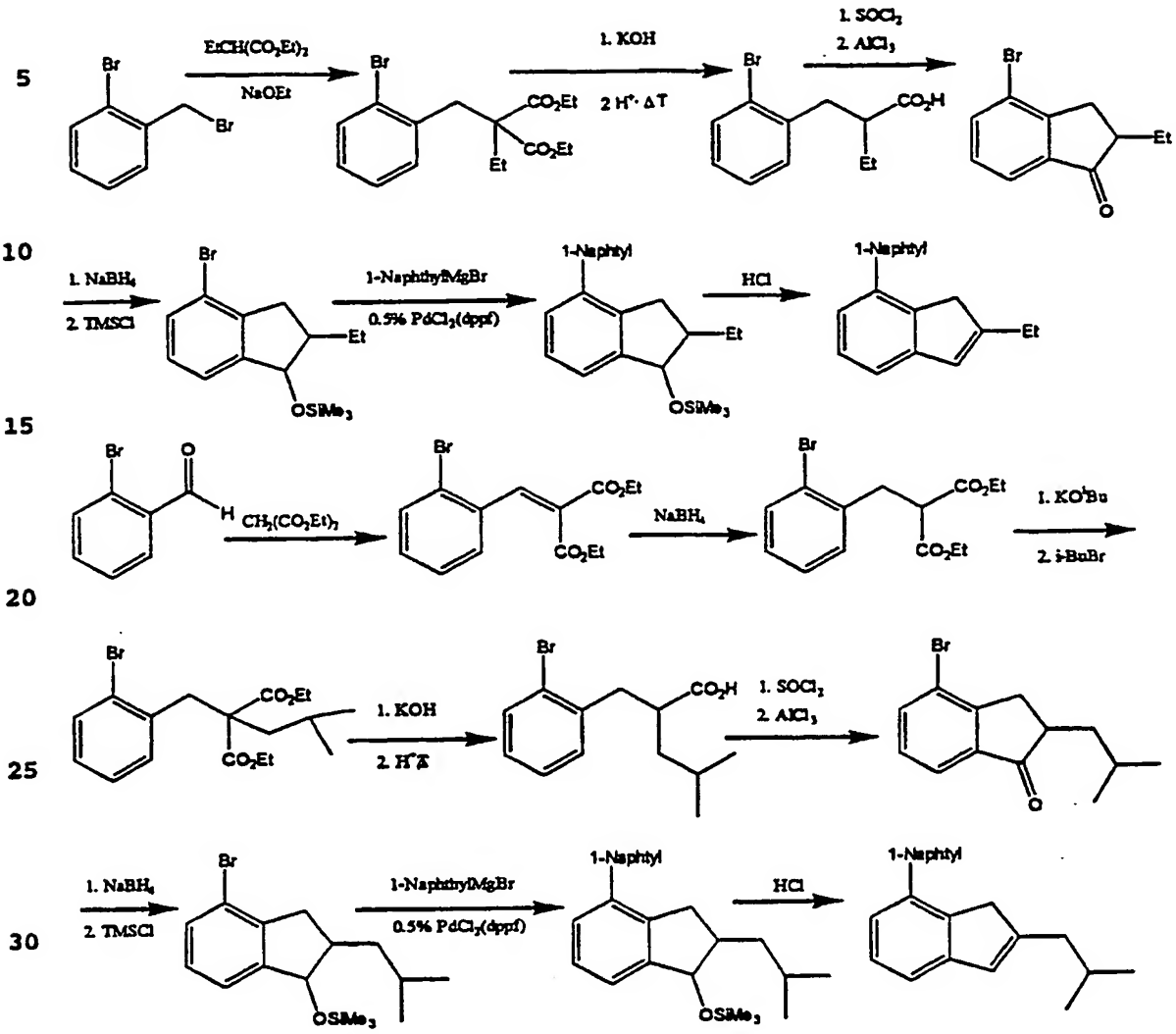
Substituted indanones are important intermediates for preparing active compounds in the fields of pharmacy and crop protection (cf. S.J. deSolms et al., J. Med. Chem., 1978, 21, 437) and for preparing metallocene complexes (cf. Chemie in unserer Zeit, 1994, 28, 204, 205). In particular, substituted indanones can be used to prepare bridged chiral metallocenes which are of great importance as highly active catalysts in olefin polymerization (cf. EP-A 129 368). The catalyst properties can be influenced in a targeted manner by variation of the ligand system, eg. by substitution. This makes it possible to achieve the desired degree of change in the polymer yield, the tacticity or the melting point of the polymers (New J. Chem., 1990, 14, 499; Organomet., 1990, 9, 3098; Angew. Chem., 1990, 102, 339; EP-A 316 155; EP-A 351 392). Bridged zirconocenes containing, as π ligands, substituted indenyl radicals which bear the bridge in position 1, preferably a hydrocarbon radical in position 2 and a hydrocarbon radical, preferably an aryl radical, in position 4 have been found to be particularly active and stereoselective catalyst systems (EP 0 576 970 A1; EP 0 629 632 A2). The ligand systems used for these highly active metallocenes are prepared from the corresponding indenes which are in turn obtained from indanones which are substituted in the appropriate positions (EP 0 576 970 A1; EP 0 629 632 A2). These indanones are synthesized from commercially available precursors or precursors known in the literature, for example as follows:

EP 0 576 970 A1:



The 2-methyl-4-phenylindanone is converted into the corresponding indene, for example by reduction of the ketone function to the alcohol and subsequent dehydration.

EP 0 629 632 A2:

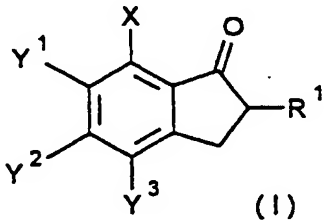


The three synthetic routes shown by way of example go through 2-, 4-substituted indanones which have in each case been obtained by Friedel-Crafts cyclization of the corresponding 3-arylpropionic acids. The syntheses are multistage processes in which relatively expensive starting compounds are used. Furthermore, in the syntheses disclosed in EP 0 629 632, the introduction of a protective group cannot be avoided. The processes shown are thus very costly routes.

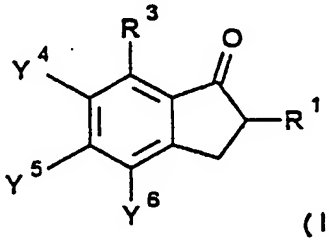
It is therefore an object of the present invention to find a simple, flexible, inexpensive process for preparing substituted indanones which are important intermediates for preparing active compounds and metallocene complexes.

We have now surprisingly found that substituted indanones which contain a leaving group can be used to prepare, in a simple manner, other indanones which can be used, inter alia, for preparing active compounds and metallocene complexes.

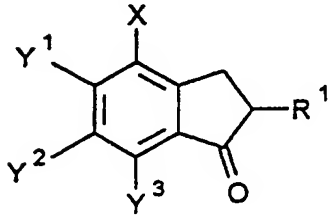
The present invention accordingly provides a process for the preparation of indanones of the formula II from indanones of the formula I or of indanones of the formula IIa from indanones of the formula Ia



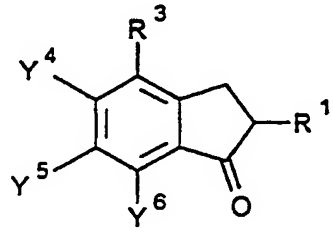
(I)



(II)



(Ia)



(IIa)

which comprises reacting an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a coupling component, where, in the formulae I, Ia, II and IIa,

R^1 is a C_1-C_{40}-group such as a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-,

$-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents,

or R^1 is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system,

or R^1 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,

x is a leaving group such as a diazonium group, a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{40}-, preferably C_1-C_{10}-group which is bound via a heteroatom such as an atom of Group 13, 14, 15 or 16 of the Periodic Table of the Elements, eg. boron, silicon, tin, oxygen or sulfur, for example C_1-C_{40}-alkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-arylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkylcarboxylate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-arylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylcarboxylate, formate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl phosphonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl phosphonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl phosphonate or C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl phosphonate,

R^3 is a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, for example a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different

halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents,
or R^3 is a halogen atom or a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system,
or R^3 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for X or R^3, and
Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3.

In the process of the present invention, the indanones of the formula I or Ia are converted directly into the indanones of the formula II or IIa in one reaction step by reaction with the coupling component. In this reaction, no use is made of protective groups for the carbonyl function of the indanone of the formula I or Ia.

For the purposes of this application, the term "heteroatom" refers to any atom of the Periodic Table of the Elements with the exception of carbon and hydrogen. A heteroatom is preferably an atom of Group 14, 15 or 16 of the Periodic Table of the Elements with the exception of carbon. The term "heterocyclic group" refers to a heteroatom-containing cyclic group.

In the process of the present invention, particular preference is given to using indanones of the formula I or Ia in which
X is chlorine, bromine, iodine, triflate, nonaflate, mesylate, ethylsulfonate, benzenesulfonate, tosylate, triisopropylbenzenesulfonate, formate, acetate, trifluoroacetate, nitrobenzoate, halogenated arylcarboxylates, in particular fluorinated benzoate, methyl carbonate, ethyl carbonate, benzyl carbonate, tert-butyl carbonate, dimethyl phosphonate, diethyl phosphonate, diphenyl phosphonate or diazonium,

R^1 is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, PR^2_2-, NR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{10}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group or a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may each bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, or R^1 is an OR^2, PR^2_2, NR^2_2, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl group or C_6-C_{10}-aryl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or R^1 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group, with preferred heteroatoms being oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus and silicon, which may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, R^3 is a C_1-C_{20}-group such as a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, NR^2_2- or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_1-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, NH_2, NO_2, CN, COR_2 or CO_2R_2 substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, NR^2_2- or $OSiR^2_3$ substituents, and the aryl part may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, NO_2, CN, COR^2 or CO^2R^2 substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, CO^2R^2, COR^2, NR^2_2- or $OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, NR^2_2- or $OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$ or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl group or C_6-aryl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and the aryl group may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and, in addition, two radicals R^2 may be joined to one another to form a ring system, a C_1-C_{14}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur

and the group may in turn bear C_1-C_6-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,

Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3 or X and at least one of the radicals Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3, preferably Y^3, is a hydrogen atom,
Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3 and at least one of the radicals Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6, preferably Y^6, is a hydrogen atom.

Very particular preference is given to indanones of the formula I or Ia in which X is chlorine, bromine, iodine, triflate, nonaflate, mesylate, tosylate or diazonium,
R^1 is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a phenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group or a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may each bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, or R^1 is an OR^2, SiR^2_3 or $-OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl group or phenyl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and the aryl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, or R^1 is a C_1-C_{16}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and silicon and the group may in turn bear C_1-C_{10}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
Y^1, Y^2 or Y^3 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom, chlorine, bromine, iodine, triflate, nanoflate, mesylate, tosylate or diazonium, or Y^1, Y^2 or Y^3 are each a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$

substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or Y^1, Y^2 or Y^3 are each a halogen atom or an NR^2_2, PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or Y^1, Y^2 or Y^3 are each a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and at least two of the radicals Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 are each a hydrogen atom, preferably Y^1 and Y^3.

R^3 is a C_1-C_{14}-group such as a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a}, NR^{2a}_2- or $OSiR^{2a}_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear fluorine, chlorine, R^2, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_7-C_{10}-alkyl-aryl group or C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a}, NR^{2a}_2- or $OSiR^{2a}_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a}, CO^2R^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, a PR^{2a}_2, $B(OR^{2a})_2$ or SnR^{2a}_3 group, where R^{2a} are identical or different and are each a linear or branched C_1-C_4-alkyl group which may bear one or more fluorine substituents, or a phenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine or OR^{2a} substituents, and, in addition, two radicals R^{2a} may be joined to one another to form a ring system, a C_1-C_{14}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur and the group may in turn bear C_1-C_4-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or R^3 and at least two of the radicals Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are hydrogen, preferably Y^4 and Y^6.

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula I, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:

2-methyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-ethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-pentafluorobenzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-acetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-formyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-pentafluorobenzoyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(p-nitrobenzoyloxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-tert-butyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-ethoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-dimethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diphenylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone sulfate
2-methyl-4-vinyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-butyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-fluoro-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-isopropyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-dibromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-phenyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-methyl-4-cyclohexyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2,5-dimethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2,4-dimethyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-isopropyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-tert-butyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-benzyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-methoxy-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenoxy-7-chloro-1-indanone

2-methyl-6-methoxy-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-isopropoxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-trimethylsilyloxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-vinyl-7-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-bromo-7-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-phenyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-methoxy-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-diisopropylamino-7-chloro-1-indanone

2-trifluoromethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-methyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-5-isobutyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone

2-ethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-ethyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-trimethylsilyloxy-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-methyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-benzyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-n-propyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-5,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2,6-diethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-fluoro-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-butyl-5,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-diphenylphosphino-7-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-phenyl-4-dimethylamino-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-phenyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-(2-pyridyl)-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-(2-furyl)-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-tert-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone

2-tert-butyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-benzyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-allyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-vinyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-6-benzyl-7-chloroindanone
2-(hex-1-ynyl)-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-N-pyrrolidino-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-diphenylphosphino-5-isopropyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methoxy-6-allyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2,6-dimethoxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-phenoxy-5-dimethylamino-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-methoxyethyl)-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-(3-chloropropyl)-7-chloro-1-indanone

2,4,5,6-tetramethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-phenyl-5-methoxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-benzyl-6-bromo-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-4-methoxy-5-allyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-N-piperidino-4-fluoro-5,7-dibromo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromo-6-trifluoromethyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-dimethylamino-5-trimethylsilyl-7-chloroindanone
2-trifluoroethoxy-4-thiomethoxy-6-butyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-triethylsilyl-5,6-difluoro-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2,5-diphenyl-7-bromo-1-indanone

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula Ia, which, however, do not restrict the scope of the invention, are:

2-methyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-ethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-benzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-pentafluorobenzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-acetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-formyloxy-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-pentafluorobenzoyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(p-nitrobenzoyloxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-methoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-tert-butyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-ethoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-benzyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-dimethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-diethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-diphenylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-methyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-methyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone sulfate
2-methyl-7-vinyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-butyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-fluoro-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-isopropyl-4-bromo-1-indanone

2-methyl-4,7-dibromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,4-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6,4-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-4,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-phenyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-methyl-7-cyclohexyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2,5-dimethyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2,7-dimethyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-butyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-isopropyl-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-tert-butyl-4-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-benzyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-methoxy-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenoxy-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-methoxy-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-isopropoxy-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-trimethylsilyloxy-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-vinyl-4-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-bromo-4-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-phenyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methoxy-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diisopropylamino-4-chloro-1-indanone

2-trifluoromethyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-methyl-4-chloro-1-indanone

2-trifluoromethyl-5-isobutyl-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone

2-ethyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-ethyl-4-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-trimethylsilyloxy-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-methyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-benzyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2,6-diethyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-n-propyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-4,6-dichloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-butyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-butyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-fluoro-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-butyl-4,5-dichloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-diphenylphosphino-4-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-phenyl-7-dimethylamino-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-phenyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-(2-pyridyl)-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-(2-furyl)-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-tert-butyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-tert-butyl-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-benzyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-allyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-vinyl-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-6-benzyl-4-chloroindanone
2-(hex-1-ynyl)-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-N-pyrrolidino-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-diphenylphosphino-5-isopropyl-4-bromo-1-indanone

2-methoxy-6-allyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2,6-dimethoxy-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-phenoxy-5-dimethylamino-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-(3-chloropropyl)-4-chloro-1-indanone

2,5,6,7-tetramethyl-4-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-phenyl-5-methoxy-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-benzyl-6-bromo-4-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-methoxy-5-allyl-4-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-N-piperidino-7-fluoro-5,4-dibromo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-4-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethoxy-7-bromo-6-trifluoromethyl-4-iodo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-dimethylamino-5-trimethylsilyl-4-chloroindanone
2-trifluoroethoxy-7-thiomethoxy-6-butyl-4-bromo-1-indanone
2-triethylsilyl-5,6-difluoro-4-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2,5-diphenyl-4-bromo-1-indanone

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula II, which, however, do not restrict the scope of the invention, are:
2-methyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-(2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(6-methoxy-2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methylphenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-ethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-di-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-mesityl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-diphenylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-styryl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-7-(2-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(9-anthracenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(9-phenanthrenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-carboxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-carboxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-formylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-acetylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-pivaloylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-(1-pyrrolidino)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-hydrazinophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-bromophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-7-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-methyl-2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(benzofuryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-methyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-isobutyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(benzothiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyl-2-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyl-3-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-pyrimidyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-isoquinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-thiazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-benzothiazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-N-methylimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-N-methylbenzoimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-oxazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyltriazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-butyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-cyclohexyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-isopropyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(hex-1-en-6-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(hex-1-en-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-vinyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-allyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-tributylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-triphenylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(boronic acid trimethylene glycol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(B-catecholborane)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diphenylphosphino-1-indanone

2-methyl-7-dibutylphosphino-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(methoxyphenylmethylphosphino)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-cyclohexyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-(2-pyrridyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2,4-dimethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-methoxy-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-p-tolyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2,4-methyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-diphenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-diphenylphosphino-7-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-methyl-7-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-vinyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-trifluoromethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-butyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2,5-trifluoromethyl-7-butyl-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-5-isopropyl-7-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-

1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-6-cyclohexyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone

2,4,5,6-tetramethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-phenyl-5-methoxy-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-benzyl-6-bromo-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-4-methoxy-5-allyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-N-piperidino-4-fluoro-5,7-diphenyl-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromo-6-trifluoromethyl-7-furyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-trimethylsilyl-7-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoroethoxy-4-thiomethoxy-6-butyl-7-vinyl-1-indanone
2-triethylsilyl-5,6-difluoro-7-(3-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2,5-diphenyl-7-fluoro-1-indanone

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula IIa, which, however, do not restrict the scope of the invention, are:
2-methyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(6-methoxy-2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-di-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-mesityl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-diphenylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(9-anthracenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(9-phenanthrenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-carboxylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-carboxylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-formylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-acetylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-pivaloylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-(1-pyrrolidino)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-hydrazinophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-bromophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(benzofuryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(5-isobutyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(benzothiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-2-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-3-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-pyrimidyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(3-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-isoquinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-thiazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-benzothioazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-N-methylimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-N-methylbenzoimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(N-methyltriazolyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-butyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-cyclohexyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-isopropyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-benzyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-vinyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-allyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-tributylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-triphenylstannyl-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(boronic acid trimethylene glycol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(B-catecholborane)-1-indanone

2-methyl-4-diphenylphosphino-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-dibutylphosphino-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(methoxyphenyl-methyl-phosphino)-1-indanone

2-ethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-cyclohexyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-4-butyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-(2-pyrridyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2,7-dimethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methoxy-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-4-p-tolyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2,7-methyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,4-diphenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-diphenylphosphino-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-methyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-vinyl-4-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-trifluoromethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-4-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-butyl-4-naphthyl-1-indanone

2,5-trifluoromethyl-4-butyl-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-5-isopropyl-4-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-6-cyclohexyl-4-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone

2,5,6,7-tetramethyl-4-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-phenyl-5-methoxy-4-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-benzyl-6-bromo-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-methoxy-5-allyl-4-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-N-piperidino-7-fluoro-5,4-diphenyl-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-4-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethoxy-7-bromo-6-trifluoromethyl-4-furyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoroethoxy-7-thiomethoxy-6-butyl-4-vinyl-1-indanone
2-triethylsilyl-5,6-difluoro-4-(3-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2,5-diphenyl-7-fluoro-1-indanone

In the process of the present invention, at least one indanone of the formula I or Ia is reacted with at least one coupling component, forming the indanones of the formulae II and IIa. In this reaction, the coupling component serves to introduce the radical R^3. It is also possible for the coupling component to convert one or more of the radicals Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 which are as defined for X into radicals Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 which are as defined for R^3.

The coupling components are preferably compounds containing elements of Groups 13-17 of the Periodic Table of the Elements. The coupling components are preferably compounds containing boron, carbon, silicon, germanium, tin, phosphorus or fluorine. The coupling components are particularly preferably compounds containing boron, carbon, silicon, tin or phosphorus.

Preferred boron-containing coupling components are boronic acids and boronic esters, for example of the type

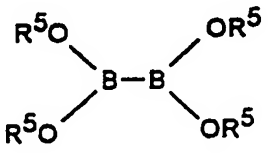
$$R^4\text{-}B(OR^5)_2,$$

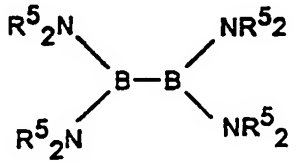
where R^4 is a C_1-C_{40}-group such as a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, $COR^2{}_4$, CHO, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents and the aryl group may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, COR^2, CHO, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or

more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or R^4 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and
R^5 are identical or different and may each be a hydrogen atom, a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{40}-group, for example a C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group or a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group, or form a ring system.
Also preferred are condensation products of the abovementioned boronic acids and boronic esters.

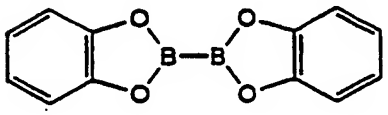
Preferred boron-containing coupling components are, furthermore, boranes, for example of the type R^6-$B(R^7)_2$, where R^6 is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group or a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group, which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, COR^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, and R^7 are identical or different and are each halogen, a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{40}-group, for example a C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group or a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group, or R^7 form a ring system.

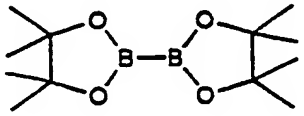
Also preferred are diboranes, for example of the type

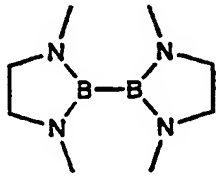




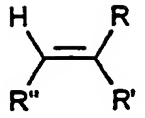
where R^5 is as defined above, in particular the compounds

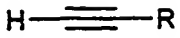






Examples of carbon-containing coupling components are alkenes and alkynes. Particular preference is given to alkenes and alkynes of the formula





R, R' and R" are identical or different and are each H or a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group, where one or more of the CH_2 groups may be replaced by identical or different O, S, NR^2, -CO-, -OC=O-, C(O)O, $-CONR^2$, C_6-C_{14}-arylene $-CH_2=CH_2-$, $-C\equiv C-$ or $-SiR^2$ groups and one or more H of R may be replaced by identical or different C_1-C_4-alkyl, OH, SiR_3^2, halogen, $-C\equiv N-$, $-N_3$, NR_2^2, COOH, $-CO_2R^2$ or $-OC(O)R^2$ substituents, where R, R' and R" may form one or more ring systems and R^2 is as defined in formula I.

Very particular preference is given to alkenes and alkynes in which R, R' are identical or different and are each H or a C_1-C_6-alkyl group, where one or two CH_2 groups may be replaced by identical or different -CO-, -C(O)O-, $CONR^2$ and phenylene groups and from 1 to 3 H of R may be replaced by identical or different SiR_3^2, OH, F, Cl, CN and CO_2R^2 substituents, and in which R" is H and R^2 is as defined above.

Examples of silicon-containing coupling components are compounds of the type R^4-$Si(R^7)_3$ with the abovementioned definitions for R^4 and R^7.

Examples of tin-containing coupling components are stannanes, for example of the type R^4-$Sn(R^7)_3$, and also distannanes of the type $(R^7)_3Sn$-$Sn(R^7)_3$ with the abovementioned definitions for R^4 and R^7.

Examples of phosphorus-containing coupling components are compounds of the type $(R^5)_2P$-R^8, where the radical R^8 is H, $Sn(R^7)_3$ or $Si(R^7)_3$ and R^5 and R^7 are as defined above.

Examples of fluorine-containing coupling components are fluoride salts in which the cation is an element of groups 1-3 of the Periodic Table of the Elements or, particularly preferably, is a bulky peralkylated ammonium, sulfonium, amidosulfonium, phosphonium, amidophosphonium or guanidinium cation.

The coupling components described are illustrated by the following examples which do not restrict the scope of the invention.

Examples of boronic acids and boronic esters are:
phenylboronic acid
p-tolylboronic acid
m-tolylboronic acid
o-tolylboronic acid
2,3-dimethylphenylboronic acid
2,4-dimethylphenylboronic acid
2,6-dimethylphenylboronic acid
3,5-dimethylphenylboronic acid
mesitylboronic acid
tetramethylphenylboronic acid
butylphenylboronic acid
4-tert-butylphenylboronic acid
4-ethylphenylboronic acid
tert-butylphenylboronic acid
isopropylphenylboronic acid
cyclohexylphenylboronic acid
4-(hex-5-en-1-yl)phenylboronic acid
triisopropylsilylphenylboronic acid
p-methoxyphenylboronic acid
m-methoxyphenylboronic acid
o-methoxyphenylboronic acid
2,4-dimethoxyphenylboronic acid
2,5-dimethoxyphenylboronic acid
3,5-dimethoxyphenylboronic acid
2,3,4-trimethoxyphenylboronic acid
2,4,6-trimethoxyphenylboronic acid
3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylboronic acid
p-phenoxyphenylboronic acid
p-ethoxyphenylboronic acid
2-(3'-phenylboronic acid)-1,3-dioxolane
3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenylboronic acid
3,4-(isopropylidenedioxy)phenylboronic acid
p-thioanisylboronic acid
m-thioanisylboronic acid
o-thioanisylboronic acid
p-nitrophenylboronic acid
o-nitrophenylboronic acid
m-nitrophenylboronic acid
3-nitro-4-methylphenylboronic acid
3-nitro-4-bromophenylboronic acid
4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid
3-(methoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid
2-(methoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid
4-carboxylphenylboronic acid
3-carboxylphenylboronic acid
2-carboxylphenylboronic acid

formylphenylboronic acid
acetylphenylboronic acid
pivaloylphenylboronic acid
o-fluorophenylboronic acid
m-fluorophenylboronic acid
p-fluorophenylboronic acid
2,3-difluorophenylboronic acid
2,4-difluorophenylboronic acid
3,5-difluorophenylboronic acid
2,3,4-trifluorophenylboronic acid
2,4,6-trifluorophenylboronic acid
tetrafluorophenylboronic acid
pentafluorophenylboronic acid
o-chlorophenylboronic acid
m-chlorophenylboronic acid
p-chlorophenylboronic acid
3,5-dichlorophenylboronic acid
2,4,6-trichlorophenylboronic acid
p-bromophenylboronic acid
p-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid
m-trifluoromethylboronic acid
o-trifluoromethylboronic acid
2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylboronic acid
3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylboronic acid
p-trifluoromethyltetrafluorophenylboronic acid
trifluoromethoxyphenylboronic acid
o-cyanophenylboronic acid
m-cyanophenylboronic acid
p-cyanophenylboronic acid
tetrafluorocyanophenylboronic acid
m-aminophenylboronic acid
p-aminophenylboronic acid
tetrafluoro-4-aminophenylboronic acid
3-amino-4-methylphenylboronic acid
p-dimethylaminophenylboronic acid
m-dimethylaminophenylboronic acid
o-dimethylaminophenylboronic acid
hydrazylphenylboronic acid
p-hydroxyphenylboronic acid
m-hydroxyphenylboronic acid
o-hydroxyphenylboronic acid
3-hydroxy-4-phenylboronic acid
2,4-dihydroxyphenylboronic acid
3,5-dihydroxyphenylboronic acid
1-naphthylboronic acid
2-naphthylboronic acid
2-methyl-1-naphthylboronic acid

4-methyl-1-naphthylboronic acid
4-methoxy-1-naphthylboronic acid
6-methoxy-2-naphthylboronic acid
2-biphenylboronic acid
3-biphenylboronic acid
4-biphenylboronic acid
3,5-diphenylphenylboronic acid
p-styrylboronic acid
m-styrylboronic acid
o-styrylboronic acid
9-anthraceneboronic acid
9-phenanthreneboronic acid
2-furanboronic acid
3-furanboronic acid
5-methyl-2-furanboronic acid
benzofuranboronic acid
2-thiopheneboronic acid
3-thiopheneboronic acid
5-methyl-2-thiopheneboronic acid
benzothiopheneboronic acid
N-methyl-2-pyrroleboronic acid
N-methyl-3-pyrroleboronic acid
2-pyridineboronic acid
3-pyridineboronic acid
4-pyridineboronic acid
pyrimidineboronic acid
2-quinolineboronic acid
3-quinolineboronic acid
4-isoquinolineboronic acid
tetrafluoropyridineboronic acid
vinylboronic acid
but-2-en-2-ylboronic acid
hexenylboronic acid
cyclohexenylboronic acid
2-phenylethenylboronic acid
6-methoxyhex-1-ene-1-boronic acid
allylboronic acid
benzylboronic acid
p-methoxybenzylboronic acid
ethynylboronic acid
2-trimethylsilylethynylboronic acid
2-phenylethynylboronic acid
hex-1-yne-1-boronic acid
tert-butylacetyleneboronic acid
n-butylboronic acid
cyclohexylboronic acid
isopropylboronic acid

phenylboronic acid dimethyl ester
phenylboronic acid diethyl ester
phenylboronic acid dibutyl ester
phenylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
phenylboronic acid dicyclohexyl ester
phenylboronic acid di-tert-butyl ester
phenylboronic acid diphenyl ester
p-tolylboronic acid dimethyl ester
p-tolylboronic acid diethyl ester
p-tolylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
3,5-dimethylphenylboronic acid dibutyl ester
3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylboronic acid methyl ester
1-naphthylboronic acid dimethyl ester
1-naphthylboronic acid diethyl ester
1-naphthylboronic acid dibutyl ester
1-naphthylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
1-naphthylboronic acid diphenyl ester
2-naphthylboronic acid dimethyl ester
2-naphthylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
2-furanboronic acid dimethyl ester
3-furanboronic acid diisopropyl ester
2-thiopheneboronic acid dimethyl ester
n-methylpyrrole-2-boronic acid diisopropyl ester
pyridineboronic acid dimethyl ester
pyridineboronic acid diisopropyl ester
B-n-butylcatecholborane
B-(1-hexenyl)catecholborane
B-cyclohexylcatecholborane
B-phenylcatecholborane
B-(1-naphthyl)catecholborane
B-(2-naphthyl)catecholborane
B-ethynylcatecholborane
B-(2-trimethylsilylethynyl)catecholborane
B-(2-phenylethynyl)catecholborane
B-(hex-1-yn-1-yl)catecholborane
B-(tert-butylethynyl)catecholborane
phenylboronic acid pinacol ester
phenylboronic acid cyclohexanediol ester
phenylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
phenylboronic acid glycol ester
phenylboronic acid 2',2'-dimethylpropanediol ester
1-naphthylboronic acid cyclohexanediol ester
1-naphthylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
1-naphthylboronic acid pinacol ester
1-naphthylboronic acid glycol ester
2-naphthylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
2-naphthylboronic acid pinacol ester

methoxyphenylboronic acid dimethyl ester
aminophenylboronic acid tributyl ester
nitrophenylboronic acid pinacol ester
fluorophenylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
chlorophenylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
bromophenylboronic acid pinacol ester
cyanophenylboronic acid pinacol ester
4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid pinacol ester
4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
vinylboronic acid dimethyl ester
B-vinylcatecholborane
vinylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
hex-1-en-1-ylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
B-hexenylcatecholborane
cyclohexenylboronic acid diethyl ester
B-cyclohexenylcatecholborane
2-phenylethenylboronic acid diphenyl ester
2-phenylethenylcatecholborane
6-methoxyhex-1-ene-1-boronic acid dimethyl ester
allylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
allylboronic acid pinacol ester
allylcatecholborane
benzylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
p-methoxybenzylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
ethynylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
2-trimethylsilylethynylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
2-trimethylsilylethynylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
2-phenylethynylboronic acid pinacol ester
2-phenylethynylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
hex-1-yn-1-boronic acid diisopropyl ester
hex-1-yn-1-boronic acid dibutyl ester
tert-butylacetyleneboronic acid diisopropyl ester
tert-butylacetyleneboronic acid pinacol ester
n-butylboronic acid dimethyl ester
n-butylboronic acid diisopropyl ester
B-n-butylcatecholborane
n-butylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
n-butylboronic acid pinacol ester
cyclohexylboronic acid dimethyl ester
B-cyclohexylcatecholborane
cyclohexylboronic acid trimethylene glycol ester
isopropylboronic acid diethyl ester
B-isopropylcatecholborane
isopropylboronic acid pinacol ester

Examples of above-described boranes are:
B-n-butyl-9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane = B-n-butyl-9-BBN
B-isoamyl-9-BBN
B-(hex-1-en-1-yl)-9-BBN
B-vinyl-9-BBN
B-cyclohexyl-9-BBN
B-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-9-BBN
B-phenyl-9-BBN
B-(1-naphthyl)-9-BBN
B-(2-naphthyl)-9-BBN
B-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-9-BBN
B-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-9-BBN
B-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)-9-BBN
B-benzyl-9-BBN
B-allyl-9-BBN
ethyldisiamylborane
n-butyldisiamylborane
amyldisiamylborane
cyclohexyldisiamylborane
vinyldisiamylborane
hex-1-en-1-yldisiamylborane
2-phenylethen-1-yldisiamylborane
2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yldisiamylborane
phenyldisiamylborane
naphthyldisiamylborane
benzyldisiamylborane
2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yldisiamylborane
tributylborane
cyclohexyldibutylborane
vinyldibutylborane
hex-1-en-1-yldibutylborane
2-phenylethen-1-yldibutylborane
2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yldibutylborane
phenyldibutylborane
naphthyldibutylborane
benzyldibutylborane
2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yldibutylborane
ethyldicyclohexylborane
n-butyldicyclohexylborane
amyldicyclohexylborane
vinyldicyclohexylborane
hex-1-en-1-yldicyclohexylborane
2-phenylethen-1-yldicyclohexylborane
2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yldicyclohexylborane
phenyldicyclohexylborane
naphthyldicyclohexylborane
benzyldicyclohexylborane

2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yldicyclohexylborane
di-n-butylthexylborane
divinylthexylborane
dihex-1-en-1-ylthexylborane
diphenylthexylborane
dinaphthylthexylborane
bis-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)thexylborane
n-butyldibromoborane
n-butyldichloroborane
amyldibromoborane
cyclohexyldibromoborane
vinyldibromoborane
vinyldichloroborane
hex-1-en-1-yldibromoborane
2-phenylethen-1-yldibromoborane
2-phenylethen-1-yldichloroborane
2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yldifluoroborane
phenyldibromoborane
phenyldichloroborane
naphthyldibromoborane
benzyldibromoborane
2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yldibromoborane
tert-butylethynyldifluoroborane
butyldiisopinocamphenylborane
vinyldiisopinocamphenylborane
hex-1-en-1-yldiisopinocamphenylborane
phenyldiisopinocamphenylborane
naphthyldiisopinocamphenylborane
2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yldiisopinocamphenylborane

Examples of above-described stannanes and distannanes are:
phenyltrimethylstannane
phenyltributylstannane
tetraphenylstannane
p-tolyltrimethylstannane
m-tolyltributylstannane
o-tolyltrimethylstannane
2,3-dimethylphenyltrimethylstannane
2,4-dimethylphenyltributylstannane
2,6-dimethylphenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-dimethylphenyltrimethylstannane
mesityltrimethylstannane
tetramethylphenyltrimethylstannane
butylphenyltrimethylstannane
tert-butylphenyltributylstannane
isopropylphenyltrimethylstannane
cyclohexylphenyltrimethylstannane

4-(hex-5-en-1-yl)phenyltrimethylstannane
triisopropylsilylphenyltrimethylstannane
p-methoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
m-methoxyphenyltributylstannane
o-methoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
2,4-dimethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
2,5-dimethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-dimethoxyphenyltributylstannane
2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyltributylstannane
p-phenoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
p-ethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
2-(3'-phenyltrimethylstannane)-1,3-dioxolane
3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyltrimethylstannane
3,4-(isopropylidenedioxy)phenyltrimethylstannane
p-thioanisyltributylstannane
m-thoianisyltrimethylstannane
o-thioanisyltrimethylstannane
p-nitrophenyltrimethylstannane
o-nitrophenyltributylstannane
m-nitrophenyltrimethylstannane
3-nitro-4-methylphenyltrimethylstannane
3-nitro-4-bromophenyltrimethylstannane
4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyltributylstannane
3-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyltrimethylstannane
2-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyltrimethylstannane
4-carboxylphenyltrimethylstannane
3-carboxylphenyltributylstannane
2-carboxylphenyltrimethylstannane
formylphenyltrimethylstannane
acetylphenyltrimethylstannane
pivaloylphenyltrimethylstannane
o-fluorophenyltrimethylstannane
m-fluorophenyltrimethylstannane
p-fluorophenyltributylstannane
2,3-difluorophenyltrimethylstannane
2,4-difluorophenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-difluorophenyltriethylstannane
2,3,4-trifluorophenyltrimethylstannane
2,4,6-trifluorophenyltrimethylstannane
tetrafluorophenyltriethylstannane
pentafluorophenyltrimethylstannane
o-chlorophenyltrimethylstannane
m-chlorophenyltributylstannane
p-chlorophenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-dichlorophenyltrimethylstannane

2,4,6-trichlorophenyltrimethylstannane
p-bromophenyltrimethylstannane
p-trifluoromethylphenyltrimethylstannane
m-trifluoromethyltributylstannane
o-trifluoromethyltrimethylstannane
2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyltributylstannane
p-trifluoromethyltetrafluorophenyltrimethylstannane
trifluoromethoxyphenyltrimethylstannane
o-cyanophenyltrimethylstannane
m-cyanophenyltributylstannane
p-cyanophenyltrimethylstannane
tetrafluorocyanophenyltrimethylstannane
m-aminophenyltrimethylstannane
p-aminophenyltrimethylstannane
tetrafluoro-4-aminophenyltrimethylstannane
3-amino-4-methylphenyltrimethylstannane
p-dimethylaminophenyltrimethylstannane
m-dimethylaminophenyltriethylstannane
o-dimethylaminophenyltrimethylstannane
hydrazylphenyltrimethylstannane
p-hydroxyphenyltrimethylstannane
m-hydroxyphenyltributylstannane
o-hydroxyphenyltrimethylstannane
3-hydroxy-4-phenyltrimethylstannane
2,4-dihydroxyphenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-dihydroxyphenyltrimethylstannane
1-naphthyltrimethylstannane
1-naphthyltributylstannane
2-naphthyltrimethylstannane
2-methyl-1-naphthyltrimethylstannane
4-methyl-1-naphthyltrimethylstannane
4-methoxy-1-naphthyltrimethylstannane
6-methoxy-2-naphthyltrimethylstannane
2-biphenyltrimethylstannane
3-biphenyltrimethylstannane
4-biphenyltrimethylstannane
3,5-diphenylphenyltrimethylstannane
p-styryltrimethylstannane
m-styryltrimethylstannane
o-styryltrimethylstannane
9-anthracenetrimethylstannane
9-phenanthrenetrimethylstannane
2-furantrimethylstannane
3-furantrimethylstannane
benzofurantrimethylstannane
2-thiophenetrimethylstannane

3-thiophenetrimethylstannane
benzothiophenetrimethylstannane
N-methyl-2-pyrroletrimethylstannane
N-methyl-3-pyrroletrimethylstannane
thiazoletributylstannane
N-methylimidazoletrimethylstannane
N-methylbenzoimidazoletrimethylstannane
oxazoletributylstannane
benzothiazoletrimethylstannane
N-methyltriazoletributylstannane
2-pyridinetrimethylstannane
3-pyridinetrimethylstannane
4-pyridinetrimethylstannane
pyrimidinetrimethylstannane
2-quinolinetrimethylstannane
3-quinolinetrimethylstannane
4-isoquinolinetrimethylstannane
tetrafluoropyridinetrimethylstannane

vinyltrimethylstannane
2-trimethylsilylethene-1-tributylstannane
but-2-en-2-yltrimethylstannane
methyl 3-tributylstannyl acrylate
hexenyltrimethylstannane
cyclohexenyltrimethylstannane
2-phenylethenyltrimethylstannane
6-methoxyhex-1-ene-1-trimethylstannane
allyltrimethylstannane
benzyltrimethylstannane
p-methoxybenzyltrimethylstannane
ethynyltrimethylstannane
2-trimethylsilylethynyltrimethylstannane
2-phenylethynyltrimethylstannane
hex-1-ynyl-1-trimethylstannane
tert-butylacetylenetrimethylstannane
n-butyltrimethylstannane
cyclohexyltrimethylstannane
isopropyltrimethylstannane
hexamethyldistannane
hexaethyldistannane
hexabutyldistannane
hexaphenyldistannane

Examples of the above-described alkenes and alkynes are:
ethylene, styrene, α-methylstyrene,
p-methylstyrene, 2,4,6-trimethylstyrene,
p-methoxystyrene, p-vinylstyrene, p-dimethylaminostyrene,
p-chlorostyrene, p-aminostyrene, vinylnaphthalene, p-hydroxy-
styrene,
methyl acrylate, ethyl acrylate, butyl acrylate, octadecyl
acrylate, t-butyl acrylate, dimethylaminoethyl acrylate,
hydroxyethyl acrylate, acrylamide, N,N-dimethylacrylamide,
methyl methacrylate, ethyl methacrylate, butyl methacrylate,
octadecyl methacrylate, t-butyl methacrylate, dimethylaminoethyl
methacrylate, hydroxyethyl methacrylate, N,N-diethylmethacryl-
amide
acrylonitrile, methacrylonitrile
vinylpyridines, butadiene, isoprene, phenylbutadiene,
cyclohexene, cyclopentene,
methyl vinyl ketone, cyclohexenone, cyclopentenone, acrolein,
acetylene, propyne, hexyne, phenylacetylene, t-butylacetylene,
trimethylsilylacetylene, propargyl alcohol, methyl propynoate,
propargyl aldehyde, vinylacetylene, dihydrofuran, dihydropyran.

Examples of above-described silicon compounds are:
phenyltrimethylsilane
phenyltrifluorosilane
naphthyltrimethylsilane
naphthyltrifluorosilane
2-pyridyltrimethylsilane
p-methoxyphenyltriethylsilane
trifluoromethylphenyltrimethylsilane
vinyltrifluorosilane
vinyltrimethylsilane
hex-1-en-1-yltrimethylsilane
ethynyltrimethylsilane
ethynyltrichlorosilane
tert-butylethynyltrifluorosilane

Examples of above-described phosphorus compounds are:
diphenylphosphine
di(o-tolyl)phosphine
di(bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylphosphine)
trimethylstannyldi(p-methoxyphenyl)phosphine
trimethylsilyldiphenylphosphine
trimethylstannyldiphenylphosphine
dibutylphosphine
dimethylphosphine
triethylsilyldimethylphosphine

dicyclohexylphosphine
trimethylsilyldicyclohexylphosphine
trimethylstannylcyclohexylbutylphosphine

The process of the present invention for preparing indanones of the formula II or IIa can be carried out, for example, by reacting the indanones of the formula I or Ia with the above-described coupling components such as boron-, carbon-, tin-, silicon- or phosphorus-containing compounds in a solvent, eg. a nonpolar, polar aprotic or polar protic solvent or any mixtures of components of these solvent classes.

Solvents which can be used are, for example, hydrocarbons, halogenated hydrocarbons, ethers, polyethers, ketones, esters, amides, amines, ureas, sulfoxides, sulfones, phosphoramides, alcohols, polyalcohols, water and mixtures of these.

Preferred solvents are aromatics such as benzene, toluene, xylene, mesitylene, ethylbenzene, ethers such as diethyl ether, MTBE, THF, dioxane, anisole, di-n-butyl ether, DME, diglyme, triglyme, acetone, ethyl methyl ketone, isobutyl methyl ketone, ethyl acetate, DMF, dimethylacetamide, NMP, HMPA, acetonitrile, triethylamine, water, methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, isobutanol, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, glycerol, triethylene glycol and mixtures of these.

Particular preference is given to toluene, xylene, diethyl ether, MTBE, THF, DME, diglyme, acetone, DMF, NMP, water, ethylene glycol and mixtures of these.

The process of the present invention can be carried out, if desired, in the presence of a catalyst and, if desired, in the presence of a base, a salt-like additive or a phase transfer catalyst.

The catalysts which can be used in the process of the present invention comprise transition metal components such as transition metals or transition metal compounds and, if desired, cocatalyst components which can act as ligands.

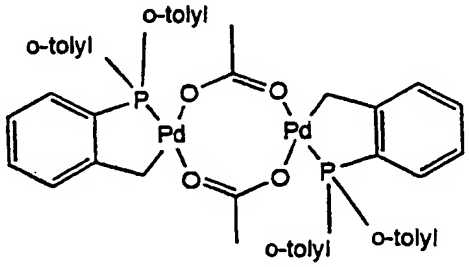
As transition metal components, preference is given to using transition metals of groups 6 to 12 of the Periodic Table of the Elements or compounds of these transition metals.

Particularly preferred transition metal components are transition metals of groups 8 to 10 of the Periodic Table of the Elements.

Preferred transition metal components are nickel, palladium and platinum and also compounds of these transition metals, in particular nickel and palladium and also their compounds (J. Tsuji, Palladium-Reagents and Catalysts, Wiley 1995; M. Beller et al., Angew. Chem., 107, 1995, pp. 1992-1993), which can, if desired, be used in the presence of one or more cocatalysts.

Illustrative examples of catalysts, which, however, do not restrict the scope of the invention, are $Ni(CO_4)$, $NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, $NiCl_2(PBu_3)_2$, $Ni(PF_3)_4$, $Ni(COD)_2$, $Ni(PPh_3)_4$, $Ni(acac)_2$, $Ni(dppe)Cl_2$, $Ni(dppp)Cl_2$, $Ni(dppf)Cl_2$, $NiCl_2(PMe_3)_2$, $Pd(OAc)_2/PPh_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2/P(MeOPh)_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2/PBu_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2/AsPh_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2/SbPh_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2$/dppe, $Pd(OAc)_2$/dppp, $Pd(OAc)_2$/dppf, $Pd(OAc)_2/P(o\text{-tolyl})_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2$/tris(m-$PhSO_3Na$)phosphine, $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $Pd_2(dba)_3*CHCl_3$, $PdCl_2/PPh_3$, $PdCl_2/P(o\text{-tolyl})_3$, $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, $PdCl_2(MeCN)_2$, $PdCl_2(PhCN)_2$, $Pd(acac)_2$, $[(allyl)PdCl]_2$, $PdCl_2$(dppp), $PdCl_2$(dppe), $PdCl_2$(COD), $PdCl_2$(dppf), Pd on carbon/PPh_3, $Pd(OAc)_2/P(OMe)_3$ and mononuclear and polynuclear palladacycles.

Very particularly preferred catalysts are $NiCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, $Ni(dppe)Cl_2$, $Ni(dppp)Cl_2$, $Ni(dppf)Cl_2$, $Pd(OAc)_2/PPh_3$, $Pd(OAc)_2/P(o\text{-tolyl})_3$, $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, $PdCl_2/PPh_3$, $PdCl_2$(dppp), $PdCl_2$(dppe), $PdCl_2$(dppf), $Pd(OAc)_2$/tris(m-$PhSO_3Na$)phosphine, and



The amount of catalyst used is generally from 100 mol% to 10^{-6} mol%, preferably from 10 mol% to 10^{-5} mol%, particularly preferably from 5 mol% to 10^{-4} mol%, in each case based on the indanone of the formula I or Ia.

If desired, the process of the present invention is carried out in the presence of bases and/or phase transfer catalysts.

Illustrative examples of bases, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are hydroxides, alkoxides, carboxylates, carbonates and hydrogen carbonates, oxides,

fluorides, phosphates and amines.
Preferred bases are Li_2CO_3, Na_2CO_3, $NaHCO_3$, K_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, LiOH, NaOH, KOH, CsOH, NaOMe, KO^tBu, K_3PO_4, LiF, NaF, KF, CsF, NaOAc, KOAc, $Ca(OAc)_2$, $K(t\text{-}BuCO_2)$, CaO, BaO, $Ca(OH)_2$, $Ba(OH)_2$, $MgCO_3$, $CaCO_3$, $BaCO_3$, TlOH, Tl_2CO_3, Ag_2O, $ZnCO_3$, Bu_4NF, $[(Et_2N)_3S]Me_3SiF_2$, DBU or amines such as triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine, dicyclohexylethylamine or dimethylaniline.

Phase transfer catalysts which can be used are ammonium or phosphonium salts and also crown ethers. Illustrative examples of phase transfer catalysts, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention are Bu_4NCl, Bu_4NBr, Bu_4NI, Bu_4NHSO_4, Et_3BnNBr, Me_3BnNCl, aliquot, Ph_4PBr, Ph_4PCl, 18-crown-6, 15-crown-5, 12-crown-4, dibenzo-18-crown-6.

If desired, the reaction can be carried out in the presence of one or more salt-like additives. Illustrative examples of salt-like additives, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are LiCl, LiBr, LiF, Li, $LiBF_4$, $LiPF_6$, $LiClO_4$, $LiCF_3CO_2$, lithium triflate, $LiNTf_2$, $AgNO_3$, $AgBF_4$, $AgCF_3CO_2$, silver triflate, $AgPF_6$, CuCl, CuBr, CuJ, CuCN, $Li_2Cu(CN)Cl_2$, $ZnCl_2$, $ZnBr_2$, ZnI_2, zinc triflate and $Zn(CF_3CO_2)_2$.

The process of the present invention is generally carried out at from -100°C to +600°C, preferably from -78°C to +350°C, particularly preferably at from 0°C to 180°C.

The reaction generally takes place at a pressure of from 10 mbar to 1000 bar, preferably from 0.5 bar to 100 bar.

The reaction can be carried out in a single-phase system or in a multiphase system.

The concentration of indanone of the formula I or Ia in the reaction mixture is generally in the range from 0.0001 mol/l to 8 mol/l, preferably from 0.01 mol/l to 3 mol/l, particularly preferably from 0.1 mol/l to 2 mol/l.

The molar ratio of coupling component to indanone of the formula I or Ia is generally from 0.1 to 10, preferably from 0.5 to 3.

The molar ratio of base to indanone of the formula I or Ia is generally from 0 to 50.

The molar ratio of phase transfer catalyst to indanone of the formula I or Ia is generally from 0 to 2, preferably from 0 to 0.1.

The molar ratio of salt-like additives to indanone of the formula I or Ia is generally from 0 to 10.

The time of the reaction of indanones of the formula I or Ia with above-described coupling components to give indanones of the formula II or IIa is generally from 5 minutes to 1 week, preferably from 15 minutes to 48 hours.

The reaction of an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a boronic acid is preferably carried out under conditions in which the transition metal component used is a compound of a transition metal of groups 8 to 10 of the Periodic Table of the Elements, a base such as an alkoxide, hydroxide, carbonate, carboxylate, hydrogencarbonate, oxide, fluoride, phosphate or amine is used and a solvent such as a hydrocarbon, ether, polyether, alcohol, polyalcohol or water or any mixture of these is used and the reaction temperature is from -100° to 500°C.

Particular preference is given to conditions in which the transition metal component used is a compound of the transition metals Ni, Pd or Pt, the base used is an alkoxide, hydroxide, hydrogencarbonate, carbonate, carboxylate or phosphate, the solvent used is an aromatic hydrocarbon, ether, polyether, alcohol, polyalcohol or water or any mixture of these and the reaction temperature is from -78 to 300°C.

Very particular preference is given to conditions in which the transition metal component used is a palladium compound, the base is an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal alkoxide, hydroxide, carbonate, carboxylate or orthophosphate, the solvent is toluene, xylene, mesitylene, ethylbenzene, THF, dioxane, DME, diglyme, butanol, ethylene glycol, glycerol or water or any mixture of these and the reaction temperature is from -30° to 200°C.

Extraordinary preference is given to conditions in which the transition metal compound is a palladium compound, the base is an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal carbonate, hydroxide or orthophosphate, the solvent is toluene, xylene, THF, DME, diglyme, ethylene glycol or water or any mixture of these and the reaction temperature is from 0°C to 160°C.

Illustrative examples of reaction conditions in the reaction of an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a boronic acid, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:
X (in formula I or Ia) = Br; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd(P(Ph_3)_4)$; base: aqueous sodium carbonate solution; solvent: toluene; reaction temperature: reflux; reaction time: 1-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = Cl; catalyst: 0.01-15 mol% of $NiCl_2$(dppf); base: K_3PO_4; solvent: dioxane; reaction temperature: 80°C; reaction time: 1-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = Br; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd(OAc)_2$/PPh_3; base: aqueous potassium carbonate solution; solvent: xylene; reaction temperature: reflux; reaction time: 1-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = Cl or Br; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd(OAc)_2$/$P(m\text{-}HSO_3\text{-}Ph)_3$; base: aqueous sodium carbonate solution; solvent: xylene/ethylene glycol; reaction temperature: reflux; reaction time: 1-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = I or trifluoromethanesulfonate; catalyst: 0.01-1 mol% of $PdCl_2(NC\text{-}Ph)_2$; base: sodium carbonate; solvent: DME; additive: 5 mol% of tetrabutylammonium bromide; reaction temperature: reflux; reaction time: 1-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = Br; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd(OAc)_2$/$P(o\text{-}tol)_3$; base: triethylamine; solvent: dimethylformamide (DMF); reaction temperature: 100°C; reaction time: 1-24 h.

Preference is given to carrying out the reaction of an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a stannane to give indanones of the formula II or IIa, where
R^3 is preferably an aryl, heteroaryl or alkenyl group, the transition metal compound is a compound of a transition metal of groups 8-10 of the Periodic Table of the Elements,
the solvent is a hydrocarbon, ether, polyether, amide or nitrile,
the additive is a lithium salt, a zinc salt, a copper salt, a silver salt or a fluoride salt and
the reaction temperature is from -78°C to 300°C and the reaction time is from 5 minutes to 1 week.

In the reaction with a stannane, particular preference is given to conditions in which
R^3 is preferably an aryl, heteroaryl (with the heteroatoms N, O and S) or alkenyl group, and in which the transition metal component is a palladium compound,
the solvent is an aromatic hydrocarbon, ether, THF, dioxane, DME, DMF, HMPA, NMP or acetonitrile,
the additive is a lithium or copper(I) salt and
the reaction temperature is from -30 to 200°C and the reaction time is from 10 minutes to 48 hours.

Illustrative examples of reaction conditions in the reaction of an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a stannane, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:

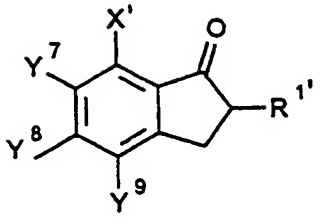
X (in formula I or Ia) = I; catalyst: 0.1-5 mol% of $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$; solvent: DME; additive: lithium chloride; temperature: 85°C; reaction time: 12-24 h.
X (in formula I or Ia) = Br; catalyst: 0.5-10 mol% of $Pd(OAc)_2$/ $P(o\text{-tolyl})_3$; solvent: xylene; additive: CuI; temperature: 135°C; reaction time: 3-6 h.

The reaction of an indanone of the formula I and Ia with an olefin is preferably carried out under conditions in which the transition metal component is a compound of a transition metal of groups 8-10 of the Period Table of the Elements,
the base is an amine or carboxylate,
the solvent is an amide, amine, urea, nitrile, alcohol or water and the reaction temperature is from -78 to 250°C.

Particular preference is given to conditions in which the transition metal component is a palladium compound,
the base is a tertiary amine, carboxylate or DBU,
the solvent is an amide, nitrile or alcohol and the reaction temperature is from 0 to 200°C.

Illustrative examples of reaction conditions in the reaction of an indanone of the formula I or Ia with an olefin, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:
X (in formula I or Ia) = Br; olefin: butyl acrylate; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd(OAc)_2/PPh_3$; base: triethylamine; solvent: dimethylformamide; temperature 130°C
X (in formula I or Ia) = trifluoromethanesulfonate; olefin: methyl methacrylate; catalyst: 0.01-5 mol% of $Pd/C/PPh_3$; base: diisopropylethylamine; solvent: dimethylacetamide; temperature: 130°C
X (in formula I or Ia) = Cl; olefin: acrylonitrile; catalyst: 0.01-1 mol% of $[(o\text{-tolyl})_2P\text{-}(o\text{-benzyl})Pd]_2(OAc)_2$; base: sodium acetate; solvent: acetonitrile; temperature: 100°C.

The present invention also provides substituted indanones of the formula III,



(III)

where
$R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals, except for nitrogen-containing radicals, as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or
$R^{1'}$ is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system or
$R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-, preferably C_2-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
X' is a leaving group, preferably a diazonium group, a halogen atom such as chlorine, bromine or iodine, or C_1-C_{40}-alkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-arylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkylcarboxylate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-arylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylcarboxylate, formate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl carbonate,

C_6-C_{40}-aryl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl phosphonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl phosphonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl phosphonate or C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl phosphonate,

Y^7 and Y^8 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for X' or are a C_2-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_2-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

Y^7 and Y^8 are each a halogen atom, a NR^2_2, PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

Y^7 and Y^8 are each a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

in formula III, at least one of the radicals Y^7 and Y^8, preferably Y^7, is a hydrogen atom and Y^9 is a hydrogen atom.

Particular preference is given to indanones of the formula III in which

X' is chlorine, bromine, iodine, triflate, nonaflate, mesylate, ethylsulfonate, benzenesulfonate, tosylate, triisopropylbenzene-sulfonate, formate, acetate, trifluoroacetate, nitrobenzoate, halogenated arylcarboxylates, in particular fluorinated benzoate, methyl carbonate, ethyl carbonate, benzyl carbonate, tert-butyl

carbonate, dimethyl phosphonate, diethyl phosphonate, diphenyl phosphonate or diazonium,
$R^{1'}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{10}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group, C_2-C_8-alkynyl group, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, an OR^2, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or C_6-C_{10}-aryl group, or
$R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen and sulfur, which may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon radicals as substituents.

Very particular preference is given to indanones of the formula III in which
X' is chlorine, bromine, iodine, triflate or mesylate,
$R^{1'}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more fluorine substituents, a C_6-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine or OR^2 substituents, a C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine or OR^2 substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine or OR^2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group or C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may each bear one or more identical or different fluorine or OR^2 substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, an OR^2, SiR^2_3 or $-OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or C_6-aryl group, or $R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{16}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen and sulfur, and Y^7 is a hydrogen atom and Y^8 is a hydrogen atom or is as defined for X' or Y^8 is a linear, branched or cyclic C_2-C_6-alkyl group which may bear one or more fluorine substituents, a C_6-C_{10}-aryl group which may bear one or more fluorine substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{12}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more fluorine substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more fluorine substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group, a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group, a C_8-C_{10}-arylalkenyl group or

Y^8 is a C_1-C_9-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_6-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents; preferably, Y^8 is as defined for X' or is a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group.

Extraordinary preference is given to indanones of the formula III in which
X' is chlorine, bromine or triflate,
$R^{1'}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_6-alkyl group, a C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, a C_2-C_6-alkenyl group or C_2-C_6-alkynyl group or a C_8-C_{10}-arylalkenyl group and
Y^7, Y^8 and Y^9 are each a hydrogen atom.

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula III, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:
2-methyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-ethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-pentafluorobenzenesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-acetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-formyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-pentafluorobenzoyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(p-nitrobenzoyloxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-methoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-tert-butyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-ethoxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzyloxycarbonyloxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-dimethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diethylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diphenylphosphonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-methyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone sulfate
2-methyl-5-butyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-fluoro-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-dibromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-6,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-7-bromo-1-indanone

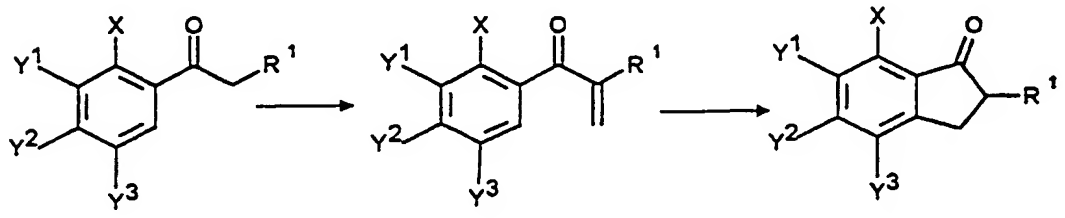
2,6-dimethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-isopropyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-tert-butyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-benzyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-vinyl-7-(p-toluenesulfonoxy)-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-bromo-7-trifluoroacetoxy-1-indanone
2-methyl-6-phenyl-7-bromo-1-indanone

2-trifluoromethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-5-isobutyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone

2-ethyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2-ethyl-7-methanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-methyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone tetrafluoroborate
2,6-diethyl-7-diazonium-1-indanone chloride
2-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-butyl-5-fluoro-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-butyl-5,7-dichloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-diphenylphosphino-7-nonafluorobutanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-phenyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-(2-pyridyl)-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-(2-furyl)-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-tert-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-tert-butyl-7-iodo-1-indanone
2-benzyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-allyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-vinyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-6-benzyl-7-chloroindanone

2-(hex-1-ynyl)-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyloxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-N-pyrrolidino-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-diphenylphosphino-5-isopropyl-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-methoxy-6-allyl-7-chloro-1-indanone
2,6-dimethoxy-7-bromo-1-indanone
2-phenoxy-5-dimethylamino-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone
2-(2-methoxyethyl)-7-chloro-1-indanone
2-(3-chloropropyl)-7-chloro-1-indanone

The indanones of the formula I or Ia can be prepared by methods similar to those known from the literature (eg. US 5,489,712; US 4,070,539; S.J. deSolms et al., J. Med. Chem., 1978, 21, 437). To prepare indanones of the formula I, for example, an aryl alkyl ketone of the formula (A) can be methylenated and subsequently subjected to a Nazarov cyclization.



(A) (B) (I)

R^1, X, Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 in the formulae A, B and I are as defined above for formula I.

In the case of an aryl alkyl ketone, the methylene group can, for example, be introduced by an aldol condensation with formaldehyde as methylene source or by a Mannich reaction, in which, for example, N,N,N',N'-tetramethyldiaminomethane, Eschenmoser's salt or urotropien/acetic anhydride can be used as methylene source. It is indicated in the literature (US 5,489,712) that the aldol condensation of formaldehyde, which is the most inexpensive methylene source, and aryl alkyl ketones proceeds in poor yields and the management of the reaction is said to be complicated. M.M. Curzu et al. in Synthesis (1984) 339 state that in the aldol condensation of formaldehyde and certain aryl alkyl ketones, considerable amounts of starting material remain unreacted and undesirable by-products such as the primary aldol product containing a hydroxymethyl group are present in the end product.

It has surprisingly been found that the aldol condensation (ie. the introduction of the methylene group) of aryl alkyl ketones proceeds virtually quantitatively under basic conditions using formaldehyde, and the primary aldol product containing a hydroxymethyl group cannot be observed spectroscopically. Here, preferred aryl alkyl ketones of the formula A are those in which X is a halogen.

The aldol condensation is carried out using a formaldehyde source, preferably aqueous formalin solution, and a base, preferably an alkali metal carbonate or alkaline earth metal carbonate or an alkali metal hydroxide or alkaline earth metal hydroxide, particularly preferably an aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, at 0-100°C, preferably 20-60°C.

The molar ratio of base to aryl alkyl ketone is in the range from 0.01 to 5, preferably in the range from 0.1 to 2.

The molar ratio of formaldehyde to aryl alkyl ketone is in the range from 0.5 to 1.5, preferably in the range from 0.9 to 1.2.

The concentration of the aryl alkyl ketone in the reaction mixture (total volume) is in the range from 0.01 to 6 mol/l, preferably from 0.1 to 2 mol/l. The aryl alkyl ketone can be diluted with inert solvents such as ethers, hydrocarbons or halogenated hydrocarbons. The reaction can be carried out in a single-phase or multiphase system.

In the case of multiphase reaction mixtures, phase transfer catalysts can be added to accelerate the reaction.

The reaction time is usually from 15 minutes to 12 hours or longer.

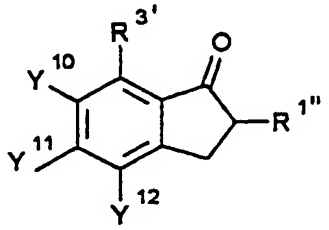
The reaction can also be carried out in an inert gas atmosphere and the pressure in the reaction vessel can be either below or above atmospheric pressure.

The subsequent cyclization to form the indanone is carried out by literature methods (J.H. Burckhalter, R.C. Fuson, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1948, 70, 4184; E.D. Thorsett, F.R. Stermitz, Synth. Commun., 1972, 2, 375; Synth. Commun., A. Bhattacharya, B. Segmuller, A. Ybarra, 1996, 26, 1775; U.S. Pat. No. 5,489,712). The cyclization is preferably carried out under acid conditions. As cyclization reagent, it is possible to use acids such as protic acids (eg. sulfuric acid, polyphosphoric acid, methanesulfonic acid) or Lewis acids (eg. aluminum trichloride, boron trifluoride). The reaction product from the aldol condensation can be diluted with an inert solvent before addition to the cyclization reagent, or can be added in undiluted form.

To prepare indanones of the formula I and Ia in which X is an oxygen-containing leaving group, for example a triflate group, the starting materials used are preferably hydroxyindanones, some of which are known from the literature (eg. Bringmann et al., Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1985, 2116-2125), and the hydroxy group is converted by literature methods into an oxygen-containing leaving group X, eg. triflate (eg.: P.J. Stang, Synthesis, 1982, 85; V. Percec, J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 176; Autorenkollektiv, Organikum, VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1976).

Some of the aryl alkyl ketones are known from the literature or they can easily be prepared by literature methods (eg.: R.C. Larock, Comprehensive Organic Transformations, VCH, 1989).

The invention further provides substituted indanones of the formula IV



(IV)

where

$R^{1''}$ is a C_1-C_{40}-group such as a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-,

$-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

$R^{1''}$ is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

$R^{1''}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,

$R^{3'}$ is an unsaturated C_2-C_{40}-group such as an unsaturated C_2-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

$R^{3'}$ is fluorine, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, $SiR_2{}^3$ or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2-$, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

$R^{3'}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

Y^{10} and Y^{11} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3 in formula II, ie. are a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or

cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or Y^{10} or Y^{11} are a halogen atom, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR_2^3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or Y^{10} or Y^{11} are each a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents;
in formula IV, at least one of the radicals Y^{10} and Y^{11}, preferably Y^{10}, is a hydrogen atom and Y^{12} is a hydrogen atom.

Preference is given to indanones of the formula IV in which $R^{1''}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, PR^2_2-, NR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{10}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_6-alkenyl group, C_2-C_6-alkynyl group, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, an OR^2, PR^2_2-, NR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ group where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or C_6-C_{10}-aryl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl group may bear 1-3 substituents such as fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$, or a

C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus and silicon, which may in turn bear C_1-C_{10} radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

$R^{3'}$ is an unsaturated C_2-C_{20}-group, a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR_2, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, COR^2, CHO, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, $NR^2{}_2$- or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, COR^2, CHO, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, $NR^2{}_2$- or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, CO_2R^2, $CONR^2{}_2$- or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, CO_2R^2, COR^2, OR^2, $NR_2{}^2$- or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, a $PR^2{}_2$, $B(OR^2)_2$, $SiR^2{}_3$ or $SnR^2{}_3$ group where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or C_6-C_{10}-aryl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents and the aryl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, $NR^2{}_2$-, $PR^2{}_2$-, $-SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ substituents, and, in addition, two radicals R^2 may be joined to one another to form a ring system, a C_2-C_{20}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus and silicon, which may in turn bear C_1-C_{10} radicals or heteroatoms as substituents.

Particular preference is given to indanones of the formula IV in which

$R^{1''}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents, a C_6-C_{10}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents, a C_7-C_{12}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents and the aryl part may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group or C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may each bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or $NR^2{}_2$ substituents, a OR^2, $SiR^2{}_3$ or $-OSiR^2{}_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or phenyl group, where the

alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and the aryl group may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_2-C_{16}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and silicon, which may in turn bear C_1-C_{10}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

$R^{3'}$ is an unsaturated C_2-C_{20}-group such as a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, NH_2, NO_2, CN, COR^2 or CO_2R^2 substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, NR^2_2- or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, NO_2, CN, COR^2 or CO_2R^2 substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, NR^2_2- or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2, NR^2_2- or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$ or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or C_6-aryl group, where the alkyl group may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents and the aryl group may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, and, in addition, two radicals R^2 may be joined to one another to form a ring system, a C_1-C_{14}-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur which may in turn bear C_1-C_6-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents.

Very particular preference is given to indanones of the formula IV in which

$R^{1''}$ is a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_8-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_6-aryl group which may bear fluorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl or arylalkyl group, which may each bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group, a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may bear fluorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, a C_8-C_{10}-arylalkenyl group which may bear fluorine, OR^2 or NR^2_2 substituents, an OR^2, SiR^2_3 or $-OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_4-alkyl or phenyl group which may bear fluorine, chlorine, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_2-C_9-heterocyclic group, where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, which may in turn bear C_1-C_6-hydrocarbon radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

$R^{3'}$ is an unsaturated C_2-C_{14}-group such as a C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear fluorine, chlorine, R^2, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl

part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a}, NR^{2a}_2 or $-OSiR^{2a}_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, chlorine, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a}, CO_2R^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_2-C_8-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine, OR^{2a} or NR^{2a}_2 substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, a PR^{2a}_2, $B(OR^{2a})_2$ or SnR^{2a}_3 group, where R^{2a} are identical or different and are each a linear or branched C_1-C_4-alkyl group which may bear one or more fluorine substituents or a phenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different fluorine or OR^{2a} substituents, and, in addition, two radicals R^{2a} may be joined to one another to form a ring system, a C_1-C_{14}-heterocyclic group ,where preferred heteroatoms are oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur, which may in turn bear C_1-C_4-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
and Y^{10}, Y^{11} and Y^{12} are each a hydrogen atom.

Illustrative examples of indanones of the formula IV, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:
2-methyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methyl-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxy-1-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(6-methoxy-2-naphthyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-mesityl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-biphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-diphenylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-styryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(9-anthracenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(9-phenanthrenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-7-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dihydroxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-thioanisyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-carboxylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-carboxylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-formylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-acetylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-pivaloylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-aminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-(1-pyrrolidino)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-hydrazinophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-cyanophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-bromophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone

2-methyl-7-(3-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-methyl-2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(benzofuryl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-methyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(5-isobutyl-2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(benzothiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyl-2-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyl-3-pyrrolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-pyrimidyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(3-quinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-isoquinolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-thiazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-benzothiazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-N-methylimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-N-methylbenzoimidazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-oxazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(N-methyltriazolyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-benzyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(hex-1-en-6-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(hex-1-en-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-vinyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-allyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-tributylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-triphenylstannyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(boronic acid trimethylene glycol ester)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(B-catecholborane)-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-diphenylphosphino-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-dibutylphosphino-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(methoxyphenyl-methyl-phosphino)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone

2-isopropyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-isobutyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-4-methoxy-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-p-tolyl-1-indanone
2,5-dimethyl-7-(2-thiophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-phenyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-5,7-diphenyl-1-indanone
2-methyl-7-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-diphenylphosphino-7-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-indanone
2-methyl-5-chloro-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2,6-dimethyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-5-vinyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-isopropyl-5-trifluoromethyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-trifluoromethyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-trimethylsilyl-5-isopropyl-7-(boronic acid pinacol ester)-1-indanone
2-dimethylamino-6-cyclohexyl-7-trimethylstannyl-1-indanone

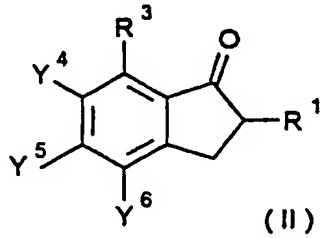
2-ethyl-7-(9-phenanthrenyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone

2-butyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-butyl-7-(4-tolyl)-1-indanone
2-butyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-butyl-7-(2-furyl)-1-indanone
2-butyl-7-(p-phenanthrenyl)-1-indanone
2-butyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone
2-ethyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-propyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-naphthyl-1-indanone

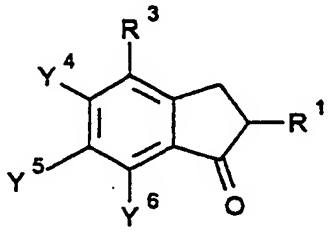
2-n-butyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone
2-n-butyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone

Both indanones of the formulae I and Ia and also indanones of the formulae II and IIa are suitable, inter alia, as intermediates in the preparation of metallocenes and active compounds in the fields of pharmacy and crop protection.

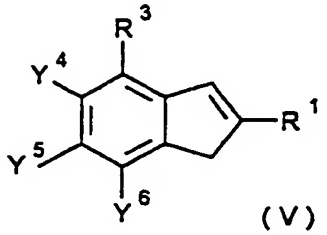
The indanones of the formulae II and IIa can easily be converted into the indenes of the formulae V and Va by literature methods (eg.: R.C. Larock, Comprehensive Organic Transformations, VCH, 1989, EP 0 629 632 A2).



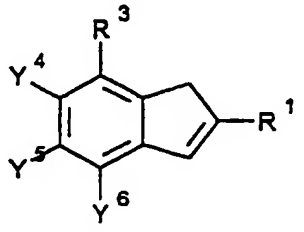
(II)



(IIa)



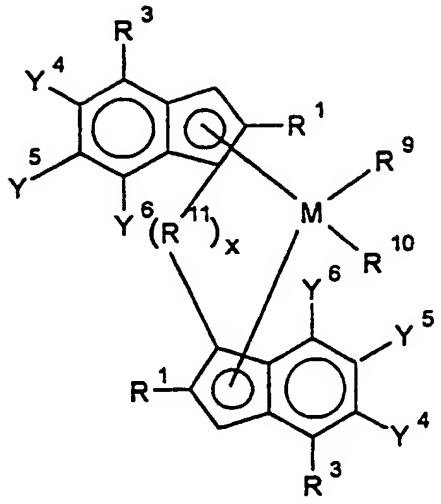
(V)



(Va)

In the formulae II, IIa, V and Va, the radicals R^1, R^3, Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are as defined above for formulae II and IIa.

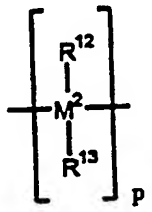
Metallocenes can be prepared from the indenes of the formulae V and Va by literature methods (eg. EP 576 970, EP 629 632). Preference is given to unbridged or bridged metallocenes of the formula (VI)



(VI)

where R^1, R^3, Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are as defined above for formula II,
M is a transition element of group 4, 5 or 6 of the Periodic Table of the Elements, eg. titanium, zirconium, hafnium, vanadium, niobium, tantalum, chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, preferably titanium, zirconium, hafnium, particularly preferably zirconium,
R^9 and R^{10} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom, hydroxy or a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{40}-group such as C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkoxy, C_6-C_{10}-aryl, C_6-C_{10}-aryloxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{40}-alkylaryl, C_8-C_{40}-arylalkenyl, preferably hydrogen, C_1-C_3-alkyl, in particular methyl, C_1-C_3-alkoxy, C_6-aryl, C_6-aryloxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl, C_8-C_{10}-arylalkenyl or a halogen atom, in particular chlorine,
x is zero or 1,

R^{11} is a bridge such as



where M^2 is carbon, silicon, germanium or tin, preferably silicon or carbon, in particular silicon,
p is 1, 2 or 3, preferably 1 or 2, in particular 1,

R^{12} and R^{13} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{20}-group such as C_1-C_{20}-alkyl, C_6-C_{14}-aryl, C_1-C_{10}-alkoxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl, C_6-C_{10}-aryloxy, C_1-C_{10}-fluoroalkyl, C_6-C_{10}-haloaryl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl or R^{12} and R^{13} together with the atom connecting them form a ring; preferably, R^{12} and R^{13} are hydrogen, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_6-C_{10}-aryl, C_1-C_6-alkoxy, C_2-C_4-alkenyl, C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl, particularly preferably C_1-C_6-alkyl or C_6-C_{10}-aryl, or R^{12} and R^{13} together with the atom connecting them form a ring.

R^3 are identical or different, preferably identical, and are preferably each a C_6-C_{40}-aryl group which may contain heteroatoms. Preference is given to C_6-C_{40}-aryl groups which may be halogenated, in particular fluorinated, or may bear halogenated, in particular fluorinated, C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon radicals. R^3 are particularly preferably each a phenyl, naphthyl, phenanthryl or anthracenyl group which is fluorinated and/or bears fluorinated, in particular perfluorinated, C_1-C_{10}-hydrocarbon radicals such as CF_3 or C_2F_5.

Particularly suitable metallocenes of the formula VI comprise the following molecular fragments:

MR^9R^{10}: $ZrCl_2$, $Zr(CH_3)_2$, $HfCl_2$, $Hf(CH_3)_2$
R^1: linear C_1-C_{10}-alkyl
Y^4, Y^5, Y^6: hydrogen
R^3: 4-(C_4-C_8-alkyl)phenyl, where the 4-(C_4-C_8-alkyl) group is preferably a branched C_4-C_8-alkyl group, in particular a tert-butyl group,
R^{11}: dimethylsilyl, diphenylsilyl, methylphenylsilyl.

Further preferred metallocene components of the metallocenes of the formula VI are combinations of the following molecular fragments:

MR^9R^{10}: $ZrCl_2$, $Zr(CH_3)_2$,
R^1: C_1-C_4-alkyl such as methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl,
Y^6: hydrogen
Y^4, Y^5: hydrogen, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_6-C_{10}-aryl,
R^3: 4-fluorophenyl, 3,5-difluorophenyl, pentafluorophenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl, 2,6-ditrifluoromethylphenyl, pentatrifluoromethylphenyl, 4-pentafluoroethylphenyl, 3-pentafluoroethylphenyl, 2-pentafluoroethylphenyl, 3,5-dipentafluoro-

ethylphenyl, 2,6-dipentafluoroethylphenyl, mono-, di-, tri- and tetrafluoronaphthyl, penta(pentafluoroethyl)-phenyl,

R^{11}: dimethylsilanediyl, dimethylgermanediyl, CH_2-CH_2, $CH(CH_3)$-CH_2, $CH(CH_3)$-$CH(CH_3)$, $C(CH_3)_2$-CH_2, $C(CH_3)_2$-$C(CH_3)_2$.

Radicals having the same designation on the two indenyl ligands can be identical to or different from one another. Thus, the two indenyl ligands can be identical or can be different from one another (eg. when one Y^6 = H, and the other Y^6 = CH_3 or when one Y^6 = CH_3 and the other Y^6 = C_2H_5).

Illustrative examples of metallocenes which can be prepared, which do not, however, restrict the scope of the invention, are:

dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2,6-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(pentatrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2,6-dipentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(penta(pentafluoroethyl)phenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-6-phenyl-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-difluoromethylphenyl)-6-phenylindenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-6-phenylindenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethylphenyl)-6-phenylindenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)-6-phenyl-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-

6-methylindenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-6-isopropylindenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-propyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-butyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-pentyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$

dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethyl-phenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethyl-phenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-

indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethyl-phenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)-$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-ditrifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-dipentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)$ZrCl_2$
dimethylsilanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(pentafluorophenyl)indenyl)$ZrCl_2$

1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-phenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-phenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-phenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-phenanthrylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-phenanthrylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-phenanthrylindenyl)zirconium

dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-phenanthrylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-phenanthrylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-methyl-4-anthracenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-ethyl-4-anthracenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-isobutyl-4-anthracenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-n-butyl-4-anthracenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis(2-sec-butyl-4-anthracenylindenyl)zirconium dichloride

Also preferred are the corresponding dimethylzirconium compounds and the corresponding compounds having a 1,2-(1-methylethanediyl), 1,2-(1,1-dimethylethanediyl) or 1,2-(1,2-dimethylethanediyl) bridge.

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-butylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-cyclohexylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-cyclohexylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-triisopropylsilylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-biphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-biphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-biphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-biphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(9-anthracenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(9-phenanthrenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methyl-1-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-methyl-1-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,3,4-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,3,4-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-mesitylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-diphenylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-diisopropylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-

indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-phenoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-isopropoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-fluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-(1-pyrrolidino)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-(1-piperidino)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-methyl-4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-thioanisylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-thioanisylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thioanisylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-pyrimidyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-benzofuryl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2-thiophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(5-isobutyl-2-thiophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-benzothiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-benzothiazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-2-pyrrolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-3-pyrrolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-quinolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-quinolyl)indenyl)]-

zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(isoquinolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(N-methyltriazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-2-imidazolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(N-methyl-2-benzoimidazolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-isopropylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-isobutylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(diphenylphosphino)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(dibutylphosphino)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(dimethylphosphino)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-ethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-butylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-isopropylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-tert-butylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-cyclohexylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-cyclohexylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-triisopropylsilylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-biphenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-biphenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-biphenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-biphenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-styryl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(9-anthracenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(9-phenanthrenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methyl-1-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-methyl-1-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,3,4-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4,5-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,3,4-trimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-mesitylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-diphenylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-diisopropylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-

indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-phenoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-propyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-propyl-4-naphthylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-propyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-n-propyl-4-p-tolylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-isopropoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-fluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-methyl-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-(1-pyrrolidino)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-(1-piperidino)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-

indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-ethyl-4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-pentafluoroethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-thioanisylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-thioanisylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-thioanisylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(4-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-pyrimidyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(5-methyl-2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-benzofuryl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(5-methyl-2-thiophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(5-isobutyl-2-thiophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-benzothiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-thiazolyl)indenyl)]-

zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-benzothiazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(N-methyl-2-pyrrolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(N-methyl-3-pyrrolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-quinolyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3-quinolyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(isoquinolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(N-methyltriazole)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(N-methyl-2-imidazolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(N-methyl-2-benzoimidazolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-isopropylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-isobutylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(2-phenylethen-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(diphenylphosphino)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(dibutylphosphino)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(dimethylphosphino)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-diisopropylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-

zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-diisobutylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-

zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(1-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-naphthyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(3,5-dimethyl-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoro-methyl)phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-pyridyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-allylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-bis(trifluoromethylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-butylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-benzylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)-

indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-vinylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethen-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trifluoromethyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,5-dimethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,7-dimethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,7-dimethyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,7-dimethyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,7-dimethyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-6-methoxy-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4,6-diphenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-6-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-6-vinyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-6-benzyl-4-naphthylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-diphenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoro-methyl)phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-dicyclohexylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-butylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-oxazolyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-allylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,4-dibutylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-benzylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(hex-1-en-6-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(hex-1-en-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-vinylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-trimethylsilylethen-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-phenylethyn-1-yl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-tert-butylethyn-1-yl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethyl-zirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium diethoxide
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium diphenoxide
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-dimethylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-dibenzylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium bis(dimethylamide)
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium bis(diethylamide)
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(pyridyl)indenyl)]dimethyl-zirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]dimethylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dimethoxide

dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl)]-dimethylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-dimethylamino-4-phenylindenyl)]-dimethylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-N-piperino-4-naphthylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trimethylsilyl-4-cyclohexylindenyl)]-dimethylzirconium
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-trimethylsilyloxy-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4,6-diphenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,5-dimethyl-4-naphthylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-cyclohexyl-6-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2,5,6-trimethyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-5,6-difluoro-4-phenyl-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethylzirconium

1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-ethanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethylzirconium
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-phenyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2,5-dimethyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
1,2-butanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

bis[2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl]dimethylzirconium
bis[2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride
bis[2-N-piperidino-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl]zirconium dichloride

[2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl]cyclopentadienylzirconium dichloride
[2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylindenyl]-[1-methyl-boratabenzene]zirconium dichloride
[2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indenyl]fluorenylzirconium dichloride
[2-isobutyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl]-[2-methylindenyl]-zirconium dichloride
[2-cyclohexyl-4-(3-fluorophenylindenyl]trimethylcyclopentadienyl-zirconium dichloride
[2-phenyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenylindenyl]-[tert-butylmethyl-cyclopentadienyl]zirconium dichloride

methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethylzirconium
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
methylphenylsilanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethylzirconium
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
isopropylidenebis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]cyclopentadienyl-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-[(1-(2-methyl-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]trimethylcyclo-pentadienylzirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]-[tert-butyl-methylcyclopentadienyl]zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]fluorenyl-zirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-ethyl-4-naphthylindenyl)]tetramethyl-cyclopentadienylzirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-(3,5-bistrifluoromethyl)-indenyl)]cyclopentadienylzirconium dichloride

dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]tetramethyl-cyclopentadienylzirconium dichloride
dimethylsilanediyl[1-(2-methyl-4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)indenyl)]-[1-methylboratabenzene]zirconium dichloride

dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-phenylindenyl)]dimethyl-zirconium
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-ethyl-4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-butyl-4-(2-pyridyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-furyl)indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(2-thiophenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-isopropyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)indenyl)]-zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-isobutyl-4-phenylindenyl)]zirconium dichloride
dimethylgermanediylbis[1-(2-methyl-4-(3-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)]zirconium dichloride

Further examples are the titanocenes and hafnocenes corresponding to the zirconocenes listed above.

The metallocenes which can be prepared from indanones via indenes are highly active catalyst components for olefin polymerization. Depending on the substitution pattern of the ligands, the metallocenes can be formed as a mixture of isomers. For the polymerization, the metallocenes are preferably used in isomerically pure form. The use of the racemate is sufficient in most cases.

However, it is also possible to use the pure enantiomer in the (+) or (-) form. An optically active polymer can be prepared using the pure enantiomers. However, the configurational isomers of the metallocenes should be separated off, since the polymerization-active center (the metal atom) in these compounds usually produces a polymer having different properties. For

certain applications, for example flexible moldings, this can be quite desirable.

The present invention therefore also provides a process for preparing a polyolefin by polymerization of at least one olefin in the presence of a catalyst comprising at least one cocatalyst and at least one stereorigid metallocene compound of the formula I. For the purposes of the present invention, the term polymerization encompasses both homopolymerization and copolymerization.

In the process of the present invention, preference is given to polymerizing one or more olefins of the formula R^{α}-CH=CH-R^{β}, where R^{α} and R^{β} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon radical having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms, in particular from 1 to 10 carbon atoms, and R^{α} and R^{β} together with the atoms connecting them may form one or more rings. Examples of such olefins are 1-olefins having from 2 to 40 carbon atoms, preferably 2-10 carbon atoms, for example ethylene, propylene, 1-butene, 1-pentene, 1-hexene, 4-methyl-1-pentene or 1-octene, styrene, dienes such as 1,3-butadiene, isoprene, 1,4-hexadiene or cyclic olefins such as norbornene or ethylidenenorbornene. In the process of the present invention, preference is given to homopolymerizing ethylene or propylene or copolymerizing ethylene with one or more cyclic olefins such as norbornene and/or one or more acyclic 1-olefins having from 3 to 20 carbon atoms, eg. propylene, and/or one or more dienes having from 4 to 20 carbon atoms, eg. 1,3-butadiene or 1,4-hexadiene. Examples of such copolymers are ethylene-norbornene copolymers, ethylene-propylene copolymers and ethylene-propylene-1,4-hexadiene copolymers.

The polymerization is preferably carried out at from -60 to 250°C, particularly preferably from 50 to 200°C. The pressure is preferably from 0.5 to 2000 bar, particularly preferably from 5 to 64 bar.

The polymerization can be carried out in solution, in bulk, in suspension or in the gas phase, continuously or batchwise, in one or more stages. Preferred embodiments are gas-phase and solution polymerization.

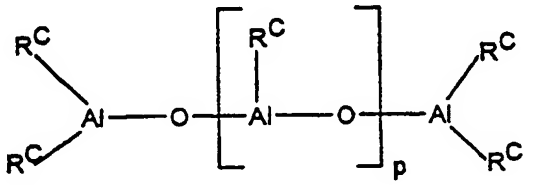
The catalyst used in the process of the present invention preferably comprises one metallocene compound. It is also possible to use mixtures of two or more metallocene compounds, eg. for preparing polyolefins having a broad or multimodal molar mass distribution.

In principle, suitable cocatalysts for the process of the present invention are all compounds which, owing to their Lewis acidity, can convert the neutral metallocene into a cation and stabilize the latter ("labile coordination"). Furthermore, the catalyst or the anion formed therefrom should undergo no further reactions with the metallocene cation formed (EP 427 697). The cocatalyst used is preferably an aluminum compound and/or a boron compound.

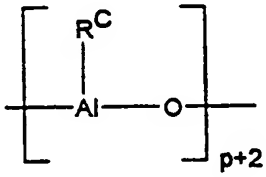
The boron compound preferably has the formula $R^a_xNH_{4-x}BR^b_4$, $R^a_xPH_{4-x}BR^b_4$, $R^a_3CBR^b_4$ or BR^b_3, where x is from 1 to 4, preferably 3, the radicals R^a are identical or different, preferably identical, and are C_1-C_{10}-alkyl or C_8-C_{18}-aryl or two radicals R^a together with the atoms connecting them form a ring, and the radicals R^b are identical or different, preferably identical, and are C_6-C_{18}-aryl which may be substituted by alkyl, haloalkyl or fluorine. In particular, R^a is ethyl, propyl, butyl or phenyl and R^b is phenyl, pentafluorophenyl, 3,5-bistrifluoromethylphenyl, mesityl, xylyl or tolyl (EP 277 003, EP 277 004 and EP 426 638).

As cocatalyst, preference is given to using an aluminum compound such as aluminoxane and/or an aluminum alkyl.

The cocatalyst used is particularly preferably an aluminoxane, in particular of the formula C for the linear type and/or the formula D for the cyclic type,



(C)



(D)

where, in the formulae C and D, the radicals R^C are identical or different and are each hydrogen or a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{18}-alkyl group, a C_6-C_{18}-aryl group or benzyl, and p is an integer from 2 to 50, preferably from 10 to 35.

Preferably, the radicals R^C are identical and are hydrogen, methyl, isobutyl, phenyl or benzyl, particularly preferably methyl.

If the radicals R^C are different, they are preferably methyl and hydrogen or alternatively methyl and isobutyl, with hydrogen or isobutyl preferably being present in a numerical proportion of from 0.01 to 40% (of the radicals R^C).

The methods of preparing the aluminoxanes are known. The precise spatial structure of the aluminoxanes is not known (J. Am. Chem. Soc. (1993) 115, 4971). For example, it is conceivable that chains and rings are joined to form larger two-dimensional or three-dimensional structures.

Regardless of the method of preparation, all aluminoxane solutions have in common a variable content of unreacted aluminum starting compound which is present in free form or as adduct.

It is possible to preactivate the metallocene compound with a cocatalyst, in particular an aluminoxane, before use in the polymerization reaction. This significantly increases the polymerization activity. The preactivation of the metallocene compound is preferably carried out in solution. Here, the metallocene compound is preferably dissolved in a solution of the aluminoxane in an inert hydrocarbon. Suitable inert hydrocarbons are aliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons. Preference is given to using toluene.

The concentration of the aluminoxane in the solution is in the range from about 1% by weight to the saturation limit, preferably from 5 to 30% by weight, in each case based on the total amount of solution. The metallocene can be used in the same concentration but it is preferably used in an amount of from 10^{-4} to 1 mol per mol of aluminoxane. The preactivation time is from 5 minutes to 60 hours, preferably from 5 to 60 minutes. The preactivation is carried out at from -78 to 100°C, preferably from 0 to 80°C.

The metallocene compound is preferably employed in a concentration, based on the transition metal, of from 10^{-3} to 10^{-8} mol, preferably from 10^{-4} to 10^{-7} mol, of transition metal per dm^3 of solvent or per dm^3 of reactor volume. The aluminoxane is preferably used in a concentration of from 10^{-6} to 10^{-1} mol, preferably from 10^{-5} to 10^{-2} mol, per dm^3 of solvent or per dm^3 of reactor volume. The other cocatalysts mentioned are used in

approximately equimolar amounts to the metallocene compound. However, higher concentrations are also possible in principle.

The aluminoxane can be prepared in various ways by known methods. One of the methods is, for example, reacting an aluminum-hydrocarbon compound and/or a hydridoaluminum-hydrocarbon compound with water (gaseous, solid, liquid or bound - for example as water of crystallization) in an inert solvent (for example toluene). To prepare an aluminoxane having different radicals R^C, for example, two different aluminum trialkyls corresponding to the desired composition are reacted with water.

To remove catalyst poisons present in the olefin, a purification step using an aluminum compound, preferably an aluminum alkyl such as trimethylaluminum or triethylaluminum, is advantageous. This purification can be carried out either in the polymerization system itself or the olefin is brought into contact with the aluminum compound and subsequently separated off again before addition to the polymerization system.

As molar mass regulator and/or to increase the catalyst activity, hydrogen can be added in the process of the present invention. This makes it possible to obtain low molecular weight polyolefins such as waxes.

In the process of the present invention, the metallocene compound is preferably reacted with the cocatalyst outside the polymerization reactor in a separate step using a suitable solvent. In this step, the catalyst can be applied to a support.

In the process of the present invention, a prepolymerization can be carried out by means of the metallocene compound. The prepolymerization is preferably carried out using the (or one of the) olefin(s) used in the polymerization.

The catalyst used in the process of the present invention can be supported. The application to a support enables, for example, the particle morphology of the polyolefin prepared to be controlled. Here, the metallocene compound can be reacted first with the support and subsequently with the cocatalyst. The cocatalyst can also be supported first and subsequently reacted with the metallocene compound. It is also possible to apply the reaction product of metallocene compound and cocatalyst to a support. Suitable support materials are, for example, silica gels, aluminum oxides, solid aluminoxane or other inorganic support materials such as magnesium chloride. Another suitable support material is a polyolefin powder in finely divided form. The

supported cocatalyst can be prepared, for example, as described in EP 567 952.

Preferably, the cocatalyst, eg. aluminoxane, is applied to a support such as silica gels, aluminum oxides, solid aluminoxane, other inorganic support materials or else a polyolefin powder in finely divided form and then reacted with the metallocene.

As inorganic supports, it is possible to use oxides which have been produced flame-pyrolytically by combustion of element halides in a hydrogen/oxygen flame or can be prepared as silica gels having particular particle size distributions and particle shapes.

The preparation of the supported cocatalyst can be carried out, for example, as described in EP 578 838 in the following manner in a stainless steel reactor having an explosion-proof design with a pumped circulation system and a pressure rating of 60 bar, with inert gas supply, temperature control by means of jacket cooling and a second cooling circuit via a heat exchanger on the pumped circulation system. The pumped circulation system draws in the reactor contents via a connection in the bottom of the reactor by means of a pump and pushes it into a mixer and through a riser line via a heat exchanger back into the reactor. The mixer is configured such that in the inlet there is located a constricted tube cross section where the flow velocity is increased and into the turbulence zone of which there is introduced, axially and opposite to the flow direction, a thin feed line through which, pulsed, a defined amount of water under 40 bar of argon can be fed in. The reaction is monitored by means of a sampler on the pumped circulation system.

However, other reactors are also suitable in principle.

The above-described reactor having a volume of 16 dm^3 is charged with 5 dm^3 of decane under inert conditions. 0.5 dm^3 (= 5.2 mol) of trimethylaluminum are added at 25°C. 250 g of silica gel SD 3216-30 (Grace AG), which have been dried beforehand at 120°C in an argon-fluidized bed, are then introduced into the reactor through a solids funnel and are homogeneously distributed by means of the stirrer and the pumped circulation system. A total amount of 76.5 g of water is added to the reactor in portions of 0.1 cm^3 every 15 seconds over a period of 3.25 hours. The pressure, caused by the argon and the gases evolved, is kept constant at 10 bar by means of a pressure regulation valve. After all the water has been introduced, the pumped circulation system

is switched off and stirring is continued for another 5 hours at 25°C.

The supported cocatalyst prepared in this way is used as a 10% strength suspension in n-decane. The aluminum content is 1.06 mmol of Al per cm^3 of suspension. The isolated solid contains 31% by weight of aluminum and the suspension medium contains 0.1% by weight of aluminum.

Further possible ways of preparing a supported cocatalyst are described in EP 578 838.

The metallocene of the present invention is then applied to the supported cocatalyst by stirring the dissolved metallocene with the supported cocatalyst. The solvent is removed and replaced by a hydrocarbon in which both cocatalyst and the metallocene are insoluble.

The reaction to form the supported catalyst system is carried out at from -20 to +120°C, preferably from 0 to 100°C, particularly preferably from 15 to 40°C. The metallocene is reacted with the supported cocatalyst by combining the cocatalyst as a suspension having a concentration of from 1 to 40% by weight, preferably from 5 to 20% by weight, in an aliphatic, inert suspension medium such as n-decane, hexane, heptane or diesel oil with a solution of the metallocene in an inert solvent such as toluene, hexane, heptane or dichloromethane or with the finely milled solid metallocene. Conversely, a solution of the metallocene can also be reacted with the solid cocatalyst.

The reaction is carried out by intensive mixing, for example by stirring, at a molar Al/M^1 ratio of from 100/1 to 10,000/1, preferably from 100/1 to 3000/1, and a reaction time of from 5 to 120 minutes, preferably from 10 to 60 minutes, particularly preferably from 10 to 30 minutes, under inert conditions. During the reaction time for preparing the supported catalyst system, particularly when using the metallocenes of the present invention having absorption maxima in the visible region, changes occur in the color of the reaction mixture and these enable the progress of the reaction to be followed.

After the reaction time has expired, the supernatant solution is separated off, for example by filtration or decantation. The remaining solid is washed from 1 to 5 times with an inert suspension medium such as toluene, n-decane, hexane, diesel oil or dichloromethane to remove soluble constituents in the catalyst

formed, in particular to remove unreacted and therefore soluble metallocene.

The supported catalyst system prepared in this way can be resuspended as vacuum-dried powder or while still moist with solvent and metered into the polymerization system as a suspension in one of the abovementioned inert suspension media.

If the polymerization is carried out as a suspension or solution polymerization, an inert solvent customary for the Ziegler low-pressure process is used. For example, the polymerization is carried out in an aliphatic or cycloaliphatic hydrocarbon, for example propane, butane, hexane, heptane, isooctane, cyclohexane or methylcyclohexane. It is also possible to use a petroleum or hydrogenated diesel oil fraction. Toluene can also be used. Preference is given to carrying out the polymerization in the liquid monomer.

Before addition of the catalyst, in particular the supported catalyst system (comprising the metallocene of the present invention and a supported cocatalyst), it is possible to introduce, in addition, another aluminum alkyl compound such as trimethylaluminum, triethylaluminum, triisobutylaluminum, trioctylaluminum or isoprenylaluminum into the reactor to make the polymerization system inert (for example to remove catalyst poisons present in the olefin). This is added to the polymerization system in a concentration of from 100 to 0.01 mmol of Al per kg of reactor contents. Preference is given to triisobutylaluminum and triethylaluminum in a concentration of from 10 to 0.1 mmol of Al per kg of reactor contents. This makes it possible to select a small molar Al/M^1 ratio in the synthesis of a supported catalyst system. If inert solvents are used, the monomers are metered in in gaseous or liquid form.

The following abbreviations are used in the present application:

acac	:	acetylacetonate
9-BBN	:	9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane
Bn	:	benzyl
Bu	:	butyl
i-Bu	:	isobutyl
^{t}Bu	:	tertiary butyl
COD	:	1,5-cyclooctadiene
dba	:	dibenzylideneacetone
DBU	:	1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
diglyme	:	diethylene glycol dimethyl ether
DME	:	1,2-dimethoxyethane

DMF	:	dimethylformamide
dppe	:	1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane
dppf	:	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene
dppp	:	1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane
Et	:	ethyl
HMPA	:	hexamethylphosphoramide
Me	:	methyl
MTBE	:	methyl tert-butyl ether
NMP	:	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone
nonaflate	:	nonafluorobutylsulfonate
OAc	:	acetate
Ph	:	phenyl
PTE	:	Periodic Table of the Elements
Tf	:	trifluoromethanesulfonate
THF	:	tetrahydrofuran
TMSCl	:	trimethylsilyl chloride
triflate	:	trifluoromethanesulfonate
triglyme	:	triethylene glycol dimethyl ether

Examples

The invention is illustrated by the following examples which do not restrict the scope of the invention.

1. 7-Chloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (1)

50 g (0.3 mol) of 2-chloropropiophenone (B.L. Jenson et al., Tetrahedron, 1978, 1627) together with 24.55 ml (0.33) of 37% strength formaldehyde solution were placed in the reaction vessel. A solution of 12 g of sodium hydroxide in 600 ml of water was added thereto. The mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours at 40°C. The phases were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with 50 ml each time of methylene chloride, the combined organic phases were washed with 100 ml of 1N HCl solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The methylene chloride solution was added while stirring to 400 g of hot (65°C) concentrated sulfuric acid over a period of 2.25 hours. The methylene chloride distilled off during this procedure. After the addition was complete, stirring was continued for another 0.5 hour at 65°C. At room temperature, the cool sulfuric acid solution was slowly added to an ice-cold mixture of 325 ml of methylene chloride and 325 ml of water. The phases were separated, the sulfuric acid solution was extracted twice with 250 ml each time of methylene chloride, the combined organic phases were washed with 200 ml of saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, 200 ml of water and 200 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. After removal of the solvent, the brown liquid

was distilled via a 10 cm Vigreux column with column head under a full oil pump vacuum. This gave 39.6 g of (1) as a pale yellow liquid which slowly crystallized.
B.p.: 95-98°C (0.3-0.25 mbar); m.p.: 42-43°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.41 (t, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.22 (m, 1H), 3.31 (m, 1H), 2.59-2.27 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

2. 7-Bromo-2-methyl-1-indanone (2)

Using a method similar to Example 1, 57.2 g of (2) were obtained as solid from 78.2 g (0.37 mol) of 2-bromopropiophenone (S. Wang et al., J. Org. Chem., 1989, 54, 5364).
M.p.: 55-61°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.50 (1H), 7.37 (2H), 3.34 (m, 1H), 2.9-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, 3H).

3. 2-Methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonoxy-1-indanone (3)

16.2 g (0.1 mol) of 7-hydroxy-2-methyl-1-indanone (G. Bringmann et al., Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1985, 2116) together with 20 ml of dry pyridine in 150 ml of dry methylene chloride were placed in the reaction vessel. At -78°C, 20 ml (0.12 mol) of trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride were added and the mixture was slowly warmed to 0°C on an ice bath. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 hours at 20°C, subsequently diluted with 750 ml of ether, the precipitated pyridinium salt was filtered off, the ether phase was washed twice with 100 ml each time of 2N hydrochloric acid, twice with 100 ml each time of water and once with 200 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. After removal of the solvent, the residue was chromatographed on silica gel using heptane/ethyl acetate (9:1). 27.1 g of (3) were obtained.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.5-7.3 (3H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 2.7-2.4 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, 3H).

4. 7-Iodo-2-methyl-1-indanone (4)

Using a method similar to Example 2, 12.8 g of (4) as solid were obtained (the cyclization was carried out in polyphosphoric acid instead of in sulfuric acid) from 30.6 g (0.118 mol) of 2-iodopropiophenone (as described by S. Wang et al., J. Org. Chem., 1989, 54, 5364; but the ethyl Grignard was converted into the cuprate by addition of CuI).
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.50-7.30 (3H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 2.9-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, 3H).

5. 7-Chloro-2-butyl-1-indanone (5)

Using a method similar to US patent 5,489,712 or A. Bhattacharya, Synthetic Communications, 1996, 26, 1775, 18.5 g of (5) were obtained from 32.0 g (0.15 mol) of 2-chlorophenyl pentyl ketone (preparation similar to that of 2-chloropropiophenone). ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.5-7.4 (1H), 7.35-7.1 (2H), 3.3-3.1 (1H), 2.8-2.7 (1H), 2.7-2.5 (2H), 2.0-1.8 (1H), 1.55-1.2 (5H), 0.9 (t, 3H).

6. 7-Chloro-2-cyclohexyl-1-indanone (6)

Using a method similar to US patent 5,489,712 or A. Bhattacharya, Synthetic Communications, 1996, 26, 1775, 14 g of 7-chloro-2-cyclohexyl-1-indanone (6) were obtained from 20.0 g (0.085 mol) of 2-chlorophenyl methylcyclohexyl ketone (preparation similar to that of 2-chloropropiophenone). ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.47-7.25 (3H), 3.11 (dd, 1H), 2.92 (dd, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.46-1.0 (m, 6H).

7. 7-Chloro-2-phenyl-1-indanone (7)

Using a method similar to Example 5, 14.5 g of (7) were obtained from 23.0 g (0.1 mol) of benzyl 2-chlorophenyl ketone (preparation similar to that of 7-chloropropiophenone).

8. 7-Bromo-2-isopropyl-1-indanone (8)

Using a method similar to Example 5, 32.8 g of (8) were obtained from 48.2 g (0.2 mol) of 2-bromophenyl 2-methylpropyl ketone (preparation similar to that of 7-bromopropiophenone).

9. 7-Bromo-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-indanone (9)

Using a method similar to Example 5, 15.7 g of (9) were obtained from 25.5 g (0.1 mol) of 2-bromophenyl 3-methylbutyl ketone (preparation similar to that of 7-bromopropiophenone).

10. 7-Bromo-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1-indanone (10)

Using a method similar to Example 2, 7.1 g of (10) were obtained from 15 g (0.065 mol) of 2-bromo-4-fluoropropiophenone.

11. 5,7-Dichloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (11)

Using a method similar to Example 1, 26.42 g of (11) were obtained from 50 g (0.246 mol) of 2,4-dichloropropiophenone.

12. 6,7-Dichloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (12)

Using a method similar to Example 1, 23.3 g of (12) were obtained from 40 g (0.197 mol) of 2,3-dichloropropiophenone.

13. 7-Bromo-2,6-dimethyl-1-indanone (13)

Using a method similar to Example 2, 6.8 g of (13) were obtained from 10 g (0.044 mol) of 2-bromo-3-methylpropiophenone.

14. 7-Chloro-2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1-indanone (14)

Using a method similar to Example 1, 4.5 g of (14) were obtained from 16 g (0.067 mol) of 2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylpropiophenone.

15. 2-Methyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone (15)

a) 22.5 g (0.1 mol) of 7-bromo-2-methyl-1-indanone (2), 13.4 g (0.11 mol) of phenylboronic acid and 23.3 g (0.22 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 380 ml of dimethoxyethane and 120 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 450 mg (2 mmol) of palladium acetate and 1.05 g (4 mmol) of triphenylphosphine (TPP) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 300 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 3 times with 250 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with 100 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 21.1 g of (15) as solid.

M.p.: 81.5-83°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.6 (t, 1H), 7.5-7.3 (m, 6H), 7.25 (1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 2.8-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, 3H).

b) 2.5 g (13.8 mmol) of 7-chloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (1), 2.11 g (17.3 mmol) of phenylboronic acid and 3.66 g (34.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 40 ml of o-xylene/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 1.55 mg (0.0069 mmol) of palladium acetate and 7.3 mg (0.027 mmol) of triphenylphosphine, the reaction mixture was stirred for 8 hours at 100°C. After 2, 4 and 6 hours, the

same amount of palladium acetate and triphenylphosphine were added again each time. After addition of 40 ml of water, the phases were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with 40 ml each time of ether, the combined organic phases were washed with 40 ml of water and 40 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.9 g of (15) as solid. The ^{1}H-NMR indicated a conversion of about 85%.

c) 0.9 g (5 mmol) of (1), 0.73 g (6 mmol) of phenylboronic acid and 1.32 g (12.5 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 15 ml of ethylene glycol/3 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 33.7 mg (0.15 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.34 g (0.6 mmol) of (m-NaO_3S-phenyl)$_3$phosphine (TMSPP), the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours at 125°C. After addition of 20 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 5 times with 30 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 40 ml of water and 40 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 0.76 g of (15) as solid.

16. 2-Methyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone (16)

a) Using a method similar to Example 15 a), 56.3 g (0.25 mol) of 7-bromo-2-methyl-1-indanone (2), 47.3 g (0.275 mol) of 1-naphthylboronic acid and 58 g (0.55 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 950 ml of dimethoxyethane and 300 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 560 mg (2.5 mmol) of palladium acetate and 1.31 g (5 mmol) of triphenylphosphine (TPP) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 700 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 5 times with 300 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with 300 ml each time of water and with 300 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 63.3 g of (16) as solid.

M.p: 104-105°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.9 (d, 2H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.6-7.25 (m, 7H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 2.9-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 3H).

b) Using a method similar to Example 15 b), 2.5 g (13.8 mmol) of 7-chloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (1), 2.97 g (17.3 mmol) of naphthylboronic acid and 3.66 g (34.6 mmol) of sodium

carbonate were placed in 40 ml of o-xylene/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 1.55 mg (0.0069 mmol) of palladium acetate and 7.3 mg (0.027 mmol) of triphenylphosphine, the reaction mixture was stirred for 8 hours at 100°C. After 2, 4 and 6 hours, the same amount of palladium acetate and triphenyl phosphine were added again each time. After addition of 40 ml of water, the phases were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with 40 ml each time of ether, the combined organic phases were washed with 40 ml of water and 40 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.26 g of (16) as solid.

c) 2.5 g (13.8 mmol) of 7-chloro-2-methyl-1-indanone (1), 2.86 g (16.6 mmol) of naphthylboronic acid, 0.22 g (0.68 mmol) of tetrabutylammonium bromide and 3.66 g (34.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 40 ml of o-xylene in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 1.55 mg (0.0069 mmol) of palladium acetate and 7.3 mg (0.027 mmol) of triphenylphosphine, the reaction mixture was stirred for 9 hours at 125°C. After addition of 40 ml of water, the phases were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with 40 ml each time of ether, the combined organic phases were washed with 40 ml of water and 40 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.38 g of (16) as solid.

d) Using a method similar to Example 15 c), 2.5 g (13.84 mmol) of (1), 2.86 g (16.6 mmol) of naphthylboronic acid and 3.66 g (34.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 41 ml of ethylene glycol/8.3 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 1 mg (0.0046 mmol) of palladium acetate and 10.4 mg (0.0184 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours at 125°C. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with 50 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 40 ml of water and 40 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.08 g of (16) as solid.

17. 7-(3,5-Dimethylphenyl)-2-methyl-1-indanone (17)

Using a method similar to Example 16 b), 16.25 g (0.09 mol) of (1), 14.85 g (0.1 mol) of 3,5-dimethylphenylboronic acid, 21.2 g (0.2 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 240 ml of o-xylene/80 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 101 mg (0.45 mmol) of palladium acetate and 472 mg (1.8 mmol) of TPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 8 hours at 100°C. After 2, 4 and 6 hours, the same amounts of palladium acetate and triphenylphosphine were added again each time. After addition of 150 ml of water, the phases were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with 200 ml each time of ether, the combined organic phases were washed with 200 ml of water and 200 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 20.3 g of (17) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.55 (t, 1H), 7.4 (m, 1H), 7.23 (1H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 7.02 (1H), 3.34 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 1.27 (d, 3H).

18. 7-(3,5-Bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-1-indanone (18)

Using a method similar to Example 15 a), 6.75 g (0.03 mol) of (2), 8.5 g (0.033 mol) of 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylboronic acid and 7.0 g (0.066 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 120 ml of dimethoxyethane and 36 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 120 mg (0.5 mmol) of palladium acetate and 282 mg (1.1 mmol) of TPP were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 150 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 3 times with 150 ml each time of diethyl ether, the combined ether phases were washed 3 times with 150 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 9.93 g of (18) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.9 (s, 2H), 7.66 (t, 1H), 7.53 (dd, 1H), 7.3-7.24 (2H), 3.46 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.70 (m, 2H), 1.29 (d, 3H).

19. 2-Methyl-7-(2-naphthyl)-1-indanone (19)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.16 g (0.012 mol) of (1), 2.27 g (0.0132 mol) of 2-naphthylboronic acid, 2.8 g (0.0264 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 40 ml of ethylene glycol/8 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 13.5 mg (0.06 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.102 g (0.18 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for

2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 40 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 50 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 50 ml of water and 50 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.0 g of (19) as an oil which tends to crystallize.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.92 (m, 4H), 7.62 (2H), 7.56-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 2.84-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 1.33 (d, 3H).

20. 7-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-1-indanone (20)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 3.84 g (0.021 mol) of (1), 3.58 g (0.024 mol) of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid, 4.98 g (0.047 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 60 ml of ethylene glycol/10 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 23.9 mg (0.106 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.12 g (0.21 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.75 g of (20) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.55 (t, 1H), 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.94 (m, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.39 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.63 (m, 2H), 1.28 (d, 3H).

21. 2-Methyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)-1-indanone (21)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 3.61 g (0.020 mol) of (1), 3.0 g (0.022 mol) of 4-methylphenylboronic acid, 4.66 g (0.044 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 60 ml of ethylene glycol/12 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 22.4 mg (0.1 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.114 g (0.2 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 50 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 50 ml of water and 50 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 4.5 g of (21) as solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.56 (t, 1H), 7.42-7.14 (m, 6H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.28 (d, 3H).

22. 2-Methyl-7-(2-thienyl)-1-indanone (22)

Using a method similar to Example 15 a), 11.25 g (0.05 mol) of (2), 13.4 g (0.055 mol) of thiophenylboronic acid and 11.7 g (0.11 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 190 ml of dimethoxyethane and 60 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 225 mg (1 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.609 g (2 mmol) of tris(o-tolylphenyl)phosphine were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 150 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 4 times with 100 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with 50 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 8.6 g of (22) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.6 (t, 1H), 7.5-7.3 (m, 6H), 7.25 (1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 2.8-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.3 (d, 3H).

23. 2-Methyl-7-(2-furanyl)-1-indanone (23)

Using a method similar to Example 22, 33.7 g (0.15 mol) of (2), 18.5 g (0.165 mol) of furanylboronic acid and 34.9 g (0.33 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 570 ml of dimethoxyethane and 180 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 675 mg (3 mmol) of palladium acetate and 1.83 g (6 mmol) of tris(o-tolylphenyl)-phosphine were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 450 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 4 times with 300 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with 200 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 27.06 g of (23) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.86 (m, 2H), 7.57 (t, 1H), 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.4-7.2 (m, 2H), 3.37 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.66 (m, 2H), 1.32 (d, 3H).

24. 2-Methyl-7-(2-pyridyl)-1-indanone (24)

16.9 g (75 mmol) of (2) and 20 g (90 mmol) of 2-trimethylstannyl-pyridine were placed in 165 ml of tetrahydrofuran in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 350 mg (0.37 mmol) of trans-di(μ-acetato)bis-[o-(di-o-tolylphosphino)benzyl]dipalladium (II) were added and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 24 hours. After addition of 200 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 4 times with 150 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed with 100 ml of water and 100 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution

and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent and drying for 24 hours at 0.1 mbar at 60°C (removal of the trimethylstannyl bromide) gave 15.07 g of (24) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.66 (m, 1H), 7.66-7.20 (5H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.64 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, 3H).

25. 2-Methyl-7-(2-methylphenyl)-1-indanone (25)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.0 g (0.011 mol) of (1), 1.82 g (0.013 mol) of 2-methylphenylboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.1 g of 2-methyl-7-(2-methylphenyl)-1-indanone as solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.66-7.10 (m, 7H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 2.86-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.13/2.11 (s, 3H, stereoisomers), 1.33/1.29 (d, 3H, stereoisomers).

26. 2-Methyl-7-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1-indanone (26)

Using a method similar to Example 22, 8.0 g (0.032 mol) of (2), 5.85 g (0.038 mol) of 4-dimethylaminophenylboronic acid and 7.4 g (0.07 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 122 ml of dimethoxyethane and 37 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 142 mg (0.6 mmol) of palladium acetate and 385 mg (1.3 mmol) of tris(o-tolylphenyl)phosphine were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 80°C. After addition of 150 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 4 times with 100 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with 50 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent and column filtration through neutral aluminum oxide (dichloromethane) gave 6.5 g of 2-methyl-7-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-1-indanone as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.58-7.24 (m, 5H), 6.78 (d, 2H), 3.38 (m, 1H), 3.01 (s, 6H), 2.78-2.65 (m, 2H), 1.28 (d, 2H).

27. 2-Methyl-7-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone (27)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.0 g (0.011 mol) of (1), 1.95 g (0.013 mol) of 2,3-dimethylphenylboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.9 g of 2-methyl-7-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)-1-indanone as solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.61-6.92 (m, 6H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.34/2.32 (s, 3H, stereoisomers), 1.97/1.93 (s, 3H, stereoisomers), 1.26/1.23 (d, 3H, stereoisomers).

28. 2-Methyl-7-(4-vinylphenyl)-1-indanone (28)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.0 g (0.011 mol) of (1), 1.92 g (0.013 mol) of 4-styreneboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.2 g of 2-methyl-7-(4-vinylphenyl)-1-indanone.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.60-7.26 (m, 7H), 6.78 (dd, 1H), 5.81 (d, 1H), 5.28 (d, 1H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.31 (d, 3H).

29. 2-Methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone (29)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 6.28 g (0.035 mol) of (1), 7.6 g (0.040 mol) of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid and 8.16 g (77.3 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 160 ml of ethylene glycol/17 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 57 mg (0.283 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.47 g (0.848 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred

for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 170 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 100 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 9.54 g of 2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1-indanone.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.80-7.26 (m, 7H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.31 (d, 3H).

30. 2-Methyl-7-(4-biphenyl)-1-indanone (30)

Using a method similar to Example 15 a), 6.75 g (0.03 mol) of (2), 6.53 g (0.033 mol) of 4-biphenylphenylboronic acid and 7.0 g (0.066 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 120 ml of dimethoxyethane and 36 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 120 mg (0.5 mmol) of palladium acetate and 282 mg (1.1 mmol) of TPP were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 150 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 3 times with 150 ml each time of diethyl ether, the combined ether phases were washed 3 times with 150 ml each time of water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 7.78 g of 2-methyl-7-(4-biphenyl)-1-indanone.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.67-7.14 (12H), 3.49-3.37 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.30 (d, 3H).

31. 2-Methyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone (31)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.0 g (0.011 mol) of (1), 2.31 g (0.013 mol) of 4-tert-butylphenylboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.8 g of 2-methyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-1-indanone.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.60-7.26 (m, 7H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.31 (9H), 1.28 (d, 3H).

32. 2-Methyl-7-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-indanone (32)

2.25 g (0.01 mol) of 7-bromo-2-methyl-1-indanone (2), 1.74 g (0.011 mol) of 3,5-difluorophenylboronic acid and 2.33 g (0.022 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 38 ml of dimethoxyethane and 12 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. 45 mg (0.2 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.1 g (0.4 mmol) of triphenylphosphine (TPP) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C. After addition of 50 ml of water, the mixture was extracted 3 times with 30 ml each time of diethyl ether, the ether phase was washed twice with water and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.4 g of 2-methyl-7-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-indanone as solid.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.62-7.31 (m, 6H), 3.43 (m, 1H), 2.8-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.29 (d, 3H).

33. 2-Butyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone (33)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 10.02 g (0.045 mol) of 2-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone, 6.58 g (0.054 mol) of phenylboronic acid and 11.9 g (0.122 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 135 ml of ethylene glycol/27 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 5 mg (0.022 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.051 g (0.09 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours at 125°C. After addition of 120 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 100 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 50 ml of water and 50 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 12.0 g of (33) as an oil.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.58 (t, 1H), 7.47-7.35 (6H), 7.28-7.23 (1H), 3.34 (dd, 1H), 2.83 (dd, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 1.94 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 5H), 0.91 (t, 3H).

34. 2-Butyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone (34)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 10.02 g (0.045 mol) of 2-butyl-7-chloro-1-indanone, 10.06 g (0.0585 mol) of 1-naphthylboronic acid and 11.9 g (0.122 mol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 135 ml of ethylene glycol/27 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 5 mg (0.022 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.051 g (0.09 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours at 125°C. After addition of 120 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 100 ml

each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 50 ml of water and 50 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 12.2 g of (34) as an oil.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.93 (d, 2H), 7.71-7.20 (8H), 3.39 (m, 1H), 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 1.88 (m, 1H), 1.41 (m, 5H), 0.93 (t, 3H).

35. 2-Cyclohexyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone (35)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.73 g (0.011 mol) of 2-cyclohexyl-7-chloro-1-indanone, 1.59 g (0.013 mol) of phenylboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 2.9 g of 2-cyclohexyl-7-phenyl-1-indanone.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.60-7.16 (m, 8H), 3.11 (dd, 1H), 2.92 (dd, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.46-1.0 (m, 6H).

36. 2-Cyclohexyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone (36)

Using a method similar to Example 16 d), 2.73 g (0.011 mol) of 2-cyclohexyl-7-chloro-1-indanone, 2.24 g (0.013 mol) of naphthylboronic acid and 2.6 g (24.6 mmol) of sodium carbonate were placed in 55 ml of ethylene glycol/5 ml of water in the reaction vessel, the mixture was degassed a number of times and saturated with argon. After addition of 18 mg (0.09 mmol) of palladium acetate and 0.15 g (0.27 mmol) of TMSPP, the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 125°C. After addition of 60 ml of water, the aqueous phase was extracted 4 times with 60 ml each time of ether, the combined ether phases were washed with 60 ml of water and 60 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent gave 3.0 g of 2-cyclohexyl-7-(1-naphthyl)-1-indanone.

^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.92-7.20 (10H), 3.11 (dd, 1H), 2.92 (dd, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.10-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 4H), 1.46-1.0 (m, 6H).

37. 2-Methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indene (37)

1.3 g (33 mmol) of sodium borohydride were added at 0°C to a solution of 12 g (44 mmol) of (16) in 100 ml of THF/methanol 2:1 and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured onto 100 g of ice, concentrated hydrochloric acid was added until the pH was 1 and the mixture was extracted a number of times with diethyl ether. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and dried over magnesium sulfate. The crude product was taken up in 200 ml of toluene, admixed with 0.5 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid and refluxed for 2 hours on a water separator. The reaction mixture was washed 3 times with 509 ml each time of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The solid residue was washed with a little pentane and dried under reduced pressure. This gave 10.3 g of (37) in the form of colorless crystals. m.p. 143°C; ^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.92-7.18 (10H), 6.11 (m, 1H), 3.42 (s, 2H), 2.07 (3H).

Using a method similar to Example 37, the following indenes were prepared:

38. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-phenylindene (38)
39. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-methoxyphenyl)indene (39)
40. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-methylphenyl)indene (40)
41. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2-methylphenyl)indene (41)
42. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)indene (42)
43. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)indene (43)
44. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indene (44)
45. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indene (45)
46. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2-naphthyl)indene (46)
47. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-N,N-dimethylaminophenyl)indene (47)
48. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)indene (48)
49. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-tert-butylphenyl)indene (49)
50. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(4-biphenyl)indene (50)
51. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2-furanyl)indene (51)
52. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2-thienyl)indene (52)
53. 2-Methyl-4(or 7)-(2-pyridyl)indene (53)
54. 2-Butyl-4(or 7)-phenylindene (54)
55. 2-Butyl-4(or 7)-(1-naphthyl)indene (55)
56. 2-Cyclohexyl-4(or 7)-phenylindene (56)
57. 2-Cyclohexyl-4(or 7)-(1-naphthyl)indene (57)

58. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(1-naphthyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride (58)

14.4 ml (50 mmol) of a 20% strength solution of butyllithium in toluene were added at room temperature to a solution of 10 g (38 mmol) of (37) in 100 ml of toluene and 5 ml of THF and the mixture was heated at 80°C for 2 hours. The suspension was subsequently cooled to 0°C and admixed with 2.5 g (19 mmol) of dimethyldichlorosilane. The reaction mixture was heated at 80°C for another 1 hour and subsequently washed with 50 ml of water. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was recrystallized from heptane at -20°C. 8.2 g of ligand were obtained as colorless crystals. 8.0 g (14 mmol) of the ligand were dissolved in 70 ml of diethyl ether, admixed at room temperature with 10.5 ml of a 20% strenght solution of butyllithium in toluene and subsequently refluxed for 3 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue together with 50 ml of hexane was filtered on a G3 Schlenk frit, washed with 50 ml of hexane and dried (0.1 mbar, 20°C). The dilithium salt was added at -78°C to a suspension of 3.2 g (14 mmol) of zirconium tetrachloride in 80 ml of methylene chloride and, while stirring, warmed to room temperature over a period of 18 hours. The mixture was filtered on a G3 frit and the residue was extracted with a total of 400 ml of methylene chloride added a little at a time. The combined filtrates were very largely freed of solvent under reduced pressure. The crystals which precipitated from methylene chloride were isolated. This gave 1.5 g of (58) having a racemate:meso ratio of 1:1. Recrystallization from methylene chloride gave the racemic complex in the form of yellow crystals.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.94-7.10 (m, 20H), 6.49 (s, 2H), 2.22 (s, 6H), 1.36 (6H).

59. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-bistrifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride (59)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(3,5-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.11-6.91 (m, 12H), 6.84/6.72 (s, 2H), 2.50/2.27 (s, 6H), 1.52-1.30 (m, 6H).

60. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-indenyl)zirconium dichloride (60)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.67-6.84 (m, 14H), 2.47-2.27 (m, 18H), 1.47-1.25 (m, 6H).

61. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-indenyl)zirconium dichloride (61)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(4-methoxyphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.54-6.8 (m, 16H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.45-2.28 (m, 6H), 1.45-1.28 (m, 6H).

62. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-methylphenyl)-indenyl)zirconium dichloride (62)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(4-methylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.54-6.8 (m, 16H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 12H), 1.50-1.25 (m, 6H).

63. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-indenyl)zirconium dichloride (63)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(2-methylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.58-6.90 (m, 16H), 2.49-2.20 (m, 12H), 1.51-1.27 (m, 6H).

64. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2-naphthyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride (64)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(2-naphthyl)-indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.2-7.18 (m, 20H), 6.03 (s, 2H), 2.30 (s, 6H), 1.36 (6H).

65. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-tert-butylphenyl)indenyl) zirconium dichloride (65)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(4-tert-butylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.54-6.8 (m, 16H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 6H), 1.50-1.25 (m, 6H), 1.32 (s, 18H).

66. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)indenyl) zirconium dichloride (66)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(2,3-dimethylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.54-6.8 (m, 16H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 18H), 1.50-1.25 (m, 6H).

67. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl) indenyl)zirconium dichloride (67)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.75-6.88 (m, 16H), 2.50-2.27 (m, 6H), 1.49-1.22 (m, 6H).

68. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl) indenyl)zirconium dichloride (68)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(3,5-difluorophenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.54-6.8 (m, 16H), 2.48-2.22 (m, 6H), 1.50-1.25 (m, 6H).

69. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-biphenyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride (69)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-7-(4-biphenyl)-indene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.76-7.03 (m, 26H), 2.28 (s, 6H), 1.37 (m, 6H).

70. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-butyl-4-phenyl)indenyl)zirconium dichloride (70)

Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-butyl-4-phenylindene was converted into the corresponding dimethylsilyl-bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.70-6.80 (m, 18H), 2.75 (m, 4H), 1.6-1.3 (m, 8H), 1.49, 1.32, 1.22 (s, rac, meso, 6H), 0.91-0.82 (m, 6H).

71. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-methyl-4-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-indenyl)zirconium dichloride

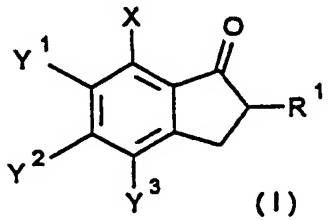
Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-methyl-4-(4-dimethyl-aminophenyl)indene was converted into the corresponding bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$):7.62-7.00 (m, 10H), 6.88-6.76 (m, 6H), 2.95 (s, 12H), 2.42 (s, 6H), 1.18 (s, 6H).

72. Dimethylsilanediylbis(2-cyclohexyl-4-phenyl)indenyl)-zirconium dichloride

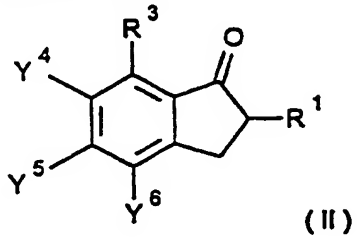
Using a method similar to Example 58, 2-cyclohexyl-4-phenylindene was converted into the corresponding bridged zirconocene.
^{1}H-NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$):7.65-7.06 (m, 16H), 6.92 (s, 2H), 2.88-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.00-0.95 (m, 20H), 138 (s, 6H).

We claim:

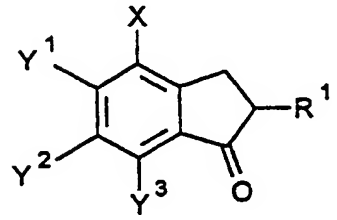
1. A process for the preparation of indanones of the formula II from indanones of the formula I or of indanones of the formula IIa from indanones of the formula Ia



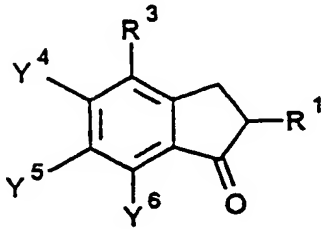
(I)



(II)



(Ia)



(IIa)

which comprises reacting an indanone of the formula I or Ia with a coupling component, where, in the formulae I, Ia, II and IIa,

R^1 is a C_1-C_{40}-group such as a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one

or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents,
or R^1 is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system,
or R^1 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
x is a leaving group such as a diazonium group, a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{40}-, preferably C_1-C_{10}-group which is bound via a heteroatom such as an atom of Group 13, 14, 15 or 16 of the Periodic Table of the Elements, eg. boron, silicon, tin, oxygen or sulfur, for example C_1-C_{40}-alkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-arylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkylcarboxylate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-arylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylcarboxylate, formate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl phosphonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl phosphonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl phosphonate or C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl phosphonate,
R^3 is a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, for example a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2 NR^2_2-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2,

COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents,
or R^3 is a halogen atom or an NR^2_2, PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system,
or R^3 is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,
Y^1, Y^2 and Y^3 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for X or R^3, and
Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3.

2. A process as claimed in claim 1, wherein the reaction is carried out in a solvent.

3. A process as claimed in claim 1 or 2, wherein the reaction is carried out in the presence of a catalyst.

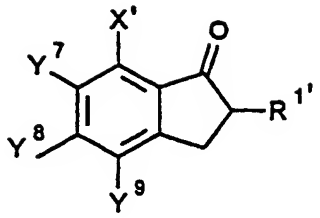
4. The use of an indanone of the formula I for preparing an indanone of the formula II.

5. The use of an indanone of the formula Ia for preparing an indanone of the formula IIa.

6. A process for preparing an indanone of the formula I as defined in claim 1, which comprises

a) reacting an aryl alkyl ketone with formaldehyde under basic conditions and
b) carrying out the cyclization to the indanone under acid conditions.

7. An indanone of the formula III,



(III)

where

$R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals, except for nitrogen-containing radicals, as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

$R^{1'}$ is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system or

$R^{1'}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-, preferably C_2-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,

X' is a leaving group, preferably a diazonium group, a halogen atom such as chlorine, bromine or iodine, or C_1-C_{40}-alkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-arylsulfonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkylsulfonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylsulfonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkylcarboxylate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-arylcarboxylate, C_6-C_{40}-haloarylcarboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl-

carboxylate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkylcarboxylate, formate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl carbonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl carbonate, C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl carbonate, C_1-C_{40}-alkyl phosphonate, C_1-C_{40}-haloalkyl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-aryl phosphonate, C_6-C_{40}-haloaryl phosphonate, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl phosphonate or C_7-C_{40}-haloarylalkyl phosphonate,

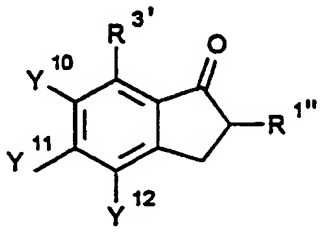
Y^7 and Y^8 are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for X' or are a C_2-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_2-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2 NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, -N_2H_3, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, NH_2, -N_2H_3, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-aryl-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

Y^7 and Y^8 are each a halogen atom, a NR^2_2, PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, -SiR^2_3 or -$OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

Y^7 and Y^8 are each a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

in formula III, at least one of the radicals Y^7 and Y^8, preferably Y^7, is a hydrogen atom and Y^9 is a hydrogen atom.

8. An indanone of the formula IV,



(IV)

where
$R^{1''}$ is a C_1-C_{40}-group such as a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl group or a C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2 NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{20}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, where the alkenyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or
$R^{1''}$ is an OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2, PR^2_2, SiR^2_3 or $OSiR^2_3$ group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group such as a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or
$R^{1''}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents,

$R^{3'}$ is an unsaturated C_2-C_{40}-group such as an unsaturated C_2-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

$R^{3'}$ is fluorine, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

$R^{3'}$ is a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents, and

Y^{10} and Y^{11} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom or are as defined for R^3 in formula II, ie.

are a C_1-C_{40}-hydrocarbon group which is bound via a carbon atom and may bear one or more identical or different heteroatom-containing radicals as substituents, eg. a linear, branched or cyclic C_1-C_{20}-alkyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_6-C_{22}-aryl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2, $-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, COR^2, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_7-C_{15}-alkylaryl group or C_7-C_{15}-arylalkyl group, where the alkyl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents and the aryl part may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, NH_2,

$-N_2H_3$, NO_2, CN, CO_2R^2, CHO, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl group which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, a C_8-C_{12}-arylalkenyl group, which may bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, CO_2R^2, COR^2, SR^2, NR^2_2-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or

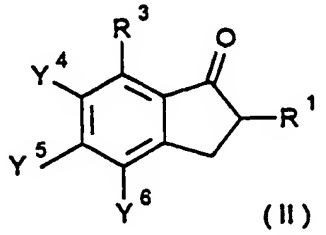
Y^{10} or Y^{11} are a halogen atom, a PR^2_2, $B(OR^2)_2$, SiR^2_3 or SnR^2_3 group, where R^2 are identical or different and are each a C_1-C_{20}-hydrocarbon group, eg. a C_1-C_{10}-alkyl group or C_6-C_{14}-aryl group which may each bear one or more identical or different halogen, OH, OR^2, $SR^2NR^2_2$-, PR^2_2-, $-SiR^2_3$ or $-OSiR^2_3$ substituents, or two radicals R^2 may be joined to form a ring system, or

Y^{10} or Y^{11} are each a C_1-C_{20}-heterocyclic group which is bound via a carbon atom and may in turn bear C_1-C_{20}-radicals or heteroatoms as substituents;

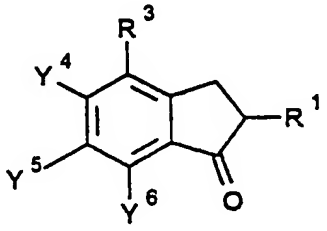
in formula IV, at least one of the radicals Y^{10} and Y^{11}, preferably Y^{10}, is a hydrogen atom and Y^{12} is a hydrogen atom.

9. The use of an indanone of the formula III as defined in claim 7, or of an indanone of the formula IV as claimed in claim 8, for preparing pharmaceutically active compounds or active compounds for crop protection.

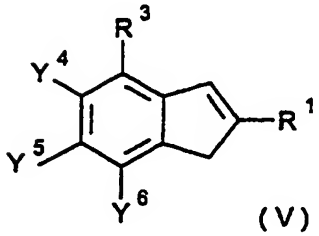
10. The use of an indanone of the formula II or IIa for preparing an indene of the formula V or Va



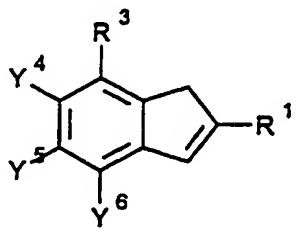
(II)



(IIa)



(V)



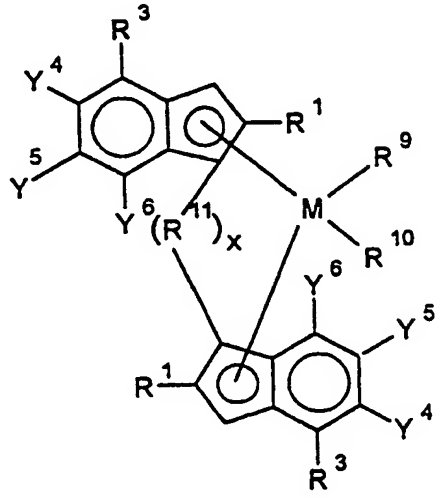
(Va)

where, in the formulae II, IIa, V and Va, the radicals R^1, R^3,

Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are defined as in claim 1 for the formulae II and IIa.

11. The use of an indene of the formula V or Va for preparing a metallocene.

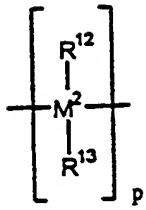
12. A metallocene compound of the formula VI



(VI)

where R^1, R^3, Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6 are as defined in claim 1 for formula II, M is a transition metal of group 4, 5 or 6 of the Periodic Table of the Elements, eg. titanium, zirconium, hafnium, vanadium, niobium, tantalum, chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, preferably titanium, zirconium, hafnium, particularly preferably zirconium,
R^9 and R^{10} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom, hydroxy or a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{40}-group such as C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkoxy, C_6-C_{10}-aryl, C_6-C_{10}-aryloxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{40}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{40}-alkylaryl, C_8-C_{40}-arylalkenyl, preferably hydrogen, C_1-C_3-alkyl, in particular methyl, C_1-C_3-alkoxy, C_6-aryl, C_6-aryloxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl, C_8-C_{10}-arylalkenyl or a halogen atom, in particular chlorine,
x is zero or 1,

R^{11} is a bridge such as



where M^2 is carbon, silicon, germanium or tin, preferably silicon or carbon, in particular silicon,
p is 1, 2 or 3, preferably 1 or 2, in particular 1,
R^{12} and R^{13} are identical or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C_1-C_{20}-group such as C_1-C_{20}-alkyl, C_6-C_{14}-aryl, C_1-C_{10}-alkoxy, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl, C_7-C_{20}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{20}-alkylaryl, C_6-C_{10}-aryloxy, C_1-C_{10}-fluoroalkyl, C_6-C_{10}-haloaryl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl or
R^{12} and R^{13} together with the atom connecting them form a ring;
preferably, R^{12} and R^{13} are hydrogen, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_6-C_{10}-aryl, C_1-C_6-alkoxy, C_2-C_4-alkenyl, C_7-C_{10}-arylalkyl, C_7-C_{10}-alkylaryl, particularly preferably C_1-C_6-alkyl or C_6-C_{10}-aryl, or
R^{12} and R^{13} together with the atom connecting them form a ring.

13. A metallocene compound of the formula VI as claimed in claim 12, wherein

M	is zirconium or hafnium,
R^9 and R^{10}	are identical and are each chlorine,
Y^4, Y^5 and Y^6	are identical and are each hydrogen,
R^3	are identical and are each 4-(C_4-C_8-alkyl)phenyl and
R^{11}	is dimethylsilyl, diphenylsilyl or methylphenylsilyl and X = 1.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. ional Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 6 C07B37/04 C07C45/68 C07C49/67 C07C49/697 C07C1/22
C07C13/465 C07F17/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 6 C07B C07C C07F

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP 0 690 046 A (HOECHST AG) 3 January 1996 see claims	1-5
A	EP 0 587 050 A (HOECHST AG) 16 March 1994 see claims	1
A	DE 195 15 444 C (HOECHST AG) 14 November 1996 see claims	1
X	FR 2 159 497 A (MERCK & CO INC) 22 June 1973 cited in the application see pages 6,7,13	6

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
7 July 1998	20/07/1998

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Bonnevalle, E

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 5 489 712 A (BHATTACHARYA APURBA) 6 February 1996 cited in the application see the whole document	6-8
A	DESOLMS S J ET AL: "(Acylaryloxy)acetic acid diuretics. 2. (2-Alkyl-2-aryl-1-oxo-5-in danyloxy)acetic acids" J. MED. CHEM. (JMCMAR,00222623);78; VOL.21 (5); PP.437-43, MERCK SHARP AND DOHME;RES. LAB.; WEST POINT; PA., XP002070586 cited in the application see pages 437,439	6,9
A	R.W. LAYER ET AL.: "Preparation of 1-Indanones from alpha-bromoaralkyl ketones" JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY., vol. 21, 1956, EASTON US, pages 1120-1123, XP002070587 see table V	7,8
A	FUKUOKA M ET AL: " Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of pterosin-sesquiterpenes and related indan-1-one derivatives" CHEM. PHARM. BULL. (CPBTAL,00092363);83; VOL.31 (9); PP.3113-28, NATL. INST. HYG. SCI.;TOKYO; 158; JAPAN (JP), XP002070588 see page 3118	8
A	HICKMOTT P W ET AL: "Enamine chemistry. XVI. Reaction of.alpha.,.beta.-unsaturated acid chlorides with 1,4-dimorpholino-1,3-cyclohexadiene. Synthesis of 7-morpholino- and 4,7-dimorpholino-1-indanones" J. CHEM. SOC., PERKIN TRANS. 1 (JCPRB4);72; (13); PP.1639-42, UNIV. SALFORD;CHEM. DEP.; SALFORD; ENGL., XP002070589 see table 2	8
X	EP 0 576 970 A (HOECHST AG) 5 January 1994 cited in the application see claims	10-13
X	EP 0 629 632 A (MITSUI PETROCHEMICAL IND) 21 December 1994 cited in the application see claims	10-13

-/--

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. ional Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 743 317 A (HOECHST AG) 20 November 1996 see claims	12
X	EP 0 653 433 A (MITSUI PETROCHEMICAL IND) 17 May 1995 see claims	12
P,X	EP 0 812 854 A (MITSUI PETROCHEMICAL IND) 17 December 1997 see page 10 - page 12; claim 1; examples 1,7,10-13	12

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Inter. .onal Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0690046 A	03-01-1996	DE 4423061 C	18-01-1996
		JP 8092132 A	09-04-1996
		US 5559277 A	24-09-1996
EP 0587050 A	16-03-1994	DE 59301869 D	18-04-1996
		ES 2086165 T	16-06-1996
		JP 6211705 A	02-08-1994
DE 19515444 C	14-11-1996	CA 2175135 A	28-10-1996
		EP 0744391 A	27-11-1996
		JP 8325166 A	10-12-1996
FR 2159497 A	22-06-1973	AU 475351 B	19-08-1976
		AU 4846772 A	02-05-1974
		BE 791201 A	10-05-1973
		CH 577490 A	15-07-1976
		DE 2255247 A	17-05-1973
		DK 133986 B	23-08-1976
		GB 1373318 A	06-11-1974
		JP 48057977 A	14-08-1973
		NL 7214683 A	15-05-1973
		SE 392269 B	21-03-1977
		US 4070539 A	24-01-1978
		ZA 7207955 A	26-06-1974
US 5489712 A	06-02-1996	EP 0789680 A	20-08-1997
		WO 9614284 A	17-05-1996
EP 0576970 A	05-01-1994	AT 162194 T	15-01-1998
		AU 4149193 A	06-01-1994
		CA 2099214 A	28-12-1993
		DE 59307969 D	19-02-1998
		EP 0790076 A	20-08-1997
		ES 2112355 T	01-04-1998
		FI 932961 A	28-12-1993
		JP 6100579 A	12-04-1994
		US 5770753 A	23-06-1998
		ZA 9304577 A	01-02-1994
EP 0629632 A	21-12-1994	CA 2125247 A	08-12-1994

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Inter.. ..ional Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0629632 A		CN 1103405 A	07-06-1995
		EP 0812854 A	17-12-1997
		JP 7286005 A	31-10-1995
		US 5658997 A	19-08-1997
		US 5705584 A	06-01-1998
		US 5629254 A	13-05-1997
		US 5723640 A	03-03-1998
		US 5710223 A	20-01-1998
		JP 8073532 A	19-03-1996
		JP 7149833 A	13-06-1995
		CA 2155016 A	01-06-1995
		CN 1116852 A	14-02-1996
		EP 0682042 A	15-11-1995
		WO 9514717 A	01-06-1995
		JP 7196734 A	01-08-1995
		US 5677408 A	14-10-1997
EP 0743317 A	20-11-1996	DE 19517851 A	21-11-1996
		CA 2176687 A	17-11-1996
		JP 8333379 A	17-12-1996
EP 0653433 A	17-05-1995	JP 7138312 A	30-05-1995
		CA 2135561 A,C	13-05-1995
		US 5616663 A	01-04-1997
EP 0812854 A	17-12-1997	CA 2125247 A	08-12-1994
		CN 1103405 A	07-06-1995
		EP 0629632 A	21-12-1994
		JP 7286005 A	31-10-1995
		US 5658997 A	19-08-1997
		US 5705584 A	06-01-1998
		US 5629254 A	13-05-1997
		US 5723640 A	03-03-1998
		US 5710223 A	20-01-1998
		JP 8073532 A	19-03-1996
		JP 7149833 A	13-06-1995
		CA 2155016 A	01-06-1995
		CN 1116852 A	14-02-1996
		EP 0682042 A	15-11-1995
		WO 9514717 A	01-06-1995

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

information on patent family members

Inter ional Application No
PCT/EP 98/01232

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0812854 A		JP 7196734 A	01-08-1995
		US 5677408 A	14-10-1997